

---

COBALT

***BBG-1002-UDX***



BLUE  
BOX

**Multi-Input Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/  
Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed  
with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover**

# ***Product Manual***

---



**Cobalt Digital Inc.**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
Voice 217.344.1243 • Fax 217.344.1245  
[www.cobaltdigital.com](http://www.cobaltdigital.com)



---

## Copyright

©Copyright 2016, Cobalt Digital Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Duplication or distribution of this manual and any information contained within is strictly prohibited without the express written permission of Cobalt Digital Inc. This manual and any information contained within, may not be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Cobalt Digital Inc. Reproduction or reverse engineering of software used in this device is prohibited.

## Disclaimer

The information in this document has been carefully examined and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, Cobalt Digital Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve readability, function, or design. Cobalt Digital Inc. does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein.

## Trademark Information

**Cobalt®** is a registered trademark of Cobalt Digital Inc.

**openGear®** is a registered trademark of Ross Video Limited. **DashBoard™** is a trademark of Ross Video Limited.

**Dolby®** is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc. Other product names or trademarks appearing in this manual are the property of their respective owners.

Congratulations on choosing the Cobalt® BBG-1002-UDX 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover. The BBG-1002-UDX is part of a full line of modular processing and conversion gear for broadcast TV environments. The Cobalt Digital Inc. line includes video decoders and encoders, audio embedders and de-embedders, distribution amplifiers, format converters, remote control systems and much more. Should you have questions pertaining to the installation or operation of your BBG-1002-UDX, please contact us at the contact information on the front cover.

<b>Manual No.:</b>	BBG1002UDX-OM
<b>Document Version:</b>	V1.3
<b>Release Date:</b>	January 8, 2016
<b>Applicable for Firmware Version (or greater):</b>	V1.179 or greater
<b>Description of product/manual changes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Update manual for latest card v1.179 functionality, including new available options. (This firmware version has significant user interface changes versus prior firmware versions and the use of this new Product Manual is strongly recommended.)</li><li>- Illustration showing GPIO connections has been corrected to show isolated return for GPO1 and GPO2 connections, and to indicate that GPI ground connections are to be connected to GND connection elsewhere on the module (chassis GND).</li><li>- Minor consistency edits.</li></ul>



# Table of Contents

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
	Overview .....	1-1
	Cobalt Reference Guides .....	1-2
	Manual Conventions .....	1-2
	Warnings, Cautions, and Notes .....	1-3
	Labeling Symbol Definitions.....	1-3
	Safety Summary .....	1-4
	Warnings.....	1-4
	Cautions .....	1-4
	EMC Compliance Per Market .....	1-4
	BBG-1002-UDX Functional Description .....	1-5
	BBG-1002-UDX Input/Output Formats .....	1-5
	Video Processor Description .....	1-7
	Audio Processor Description .....	1-13
	Control and Data Input/Output Interfaces .....	1-18
	User Control Interface .....	1-19
	Technical Specifications .....	1-19
	Warranty and Service Information .....	1-22
	Cobalt Digital Inc. Limited Warranty.....	1-22
	Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. ....	1-23
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Installation .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
	Overview .....	2-1
	Installing the BBG-1002-UDX.....	2-1
	Installing Using BBG-1000-TRAY Optional Mounting Tray .....	2-1
	BBG-1002-UDX Unit Dimensions .....	2-2
	Rear Panel Connections.....	2-2
	GPIO, Serial (COMM), and Analog Audio Connections.....	2-5
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Setup/Operating Instructions .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
	Overview .....	3-1
	BBG-1002 Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control .....	3-1
	Connecting BBG-1002 To Your Network.....	3-3
	Finding a BBG-1002 Device in DashBoard .....	3-4
	Control and Display Descriptions.....	3-5
	Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview .....	3-5
	Web User Interface .....	3-6
	Display Theme.....	3-7



---

Checking BBG-1002-UDX Device Information.....	3-8
Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges .....	3-9
BBG-1002-UDX Function Menu List and Descriptions.....	3-10
Input Video Controls .....	3-11
Output Video Mode Controls .....	3-12
Scaler .....	3-13
Framesync .....	3-16
Input Audio Status .....	3-19
Input Audio Routing/Controls .....	3-20
Video Quality Events .....	3-25
Audio Detect Events Setup Controls .....	3-26
Video Proc/Color Correction .....	3-27
Output Audio Routing/Controls .....	3-30
Text-To-Speech Setup Controls .....	3-34
AFD/WSS/VI Code Insertion Controls .....	3-35
Timecode .....	3-41
Closed Captioning .....	3-46
Reticules .....	3-47
Character Burner .....	3-50
Moving Box Insertion .....	3-55
Wings Insertion .....	3-56
Keyer .....	3-57
Ancillary Data Proc Controls .....	3-60
COMM Ports Setup Controls .....	3-65
GPO Setup Controls .....	3-67
Presets .....	3-68
Event Setup .....	3-70
Admin (Log Status/Firmware Update - Card IP Address) .....	3-73
User Log .....	3-74
Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI .....	3-75
Front Panel User Menus.....	3-76
Troubleshooting .....	3-78
Error and Failure Indicator Overview .....	3-78
Basic Troubleshooting Checks.....	3-80
BBG-1002-UDX Processing Error Troubleshooting .....	3-80
In Case of Problems .....	3-82



# Introduction

## Overview

This manual provides installation and operating instructions for the BBG-1002-UDX 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/ Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover. unit (also referred to herein as the BBG-1002-UDX).

**Note:** This manual also is applicable for BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE which also accepts and processes CVBS analog, and analog/AES audio inputs and outputs. Differences between these models are noted where applicable. In all other aspects, both versions function identically as described in this manual.

**This manual** consists of the following chapters:

- **Chapter 1, “Introduction”** – Provides information about this manual and what is covered. Also provides general information regarding the BBG-1002-UDX.
- **Chapter 2, “Installation”** – Provides instructions for installing the BBG-1002-UDX and setting up its network access.
- **Chapter 3, “Setup/Operating Instructions”** – Provides overviews of operating controls and instructions for using the BBG-1002-UDX.

**This chapter** contains the following information:

- **Cobalt Reference Guides (p. 1-2)**
- **Manual Conventions (p. 1-2)**
- **Safety Summary (p. 1-4)**
- **BBG-1002-UDX Functional Description (p. 1-5)**
- **Technical Specifications (p. 1-19)**
- **Warranty and Service Information (p. 1-22)**
- **Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. (p. 1-23)**



---

## Cobalt Reference Guides

From the Cobalt® web home page, go to **Support>Reference Documents** for easy to use guides covering network remote control, device firmware updates, example processing UI setups and other topics.

## Manual Conventions

In this manual, display messages and connectors are shown using the exact name shown on the BBG-1002-UDX itself. Examples are provided below.

- Device display messages are shown like this:



BBG-1002-UDX

- Connector names are shown like this: **SDI IN A**

In this manual, the terms below are applicable as follows:

- **BBG-1002-UDX** refers to the BBG-1002-UDX 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover unit.
- **Frame** refers to the HPF-9000, OG3-FR, 8321, or similar 20-slot frame that houses Cobalt® or other cards.
- **Device** and/or **Card** refers to a Cobalt® or other card.
- **System** and/or **Video System** refers to the mix of interconnected production and terminal equipment in which the BBG-1002-UDX and other cards/devices operate.
- Functions and/or features that are available only as an option are denoted in this manual like this:



**Option** ➞



---

## Warnings, Cautions, and Notes

Certain items in this manual are highlighted by special messages. The definitions are provided below.

### Warnings

Warning messages indicate a possible hazard which, if not avoided, could result in personal injury or death.




### Cautions

Caution messages indicate a problem or incorrect practice which, if not avoided, could result in improper operation or damage to the product.

### Notes

Notes provide supplemental information to the accompanying text. Notes typically precede the text to which they apply.

## Labeling Symbol Definitions

	Important note regarding product usage. Failure to observe may result in unexpected or incorrect operation.
	Electronic device or assembly is susceptible to damage from an ESD event. Handle only using appropriate ESD prevention practices.  If ESD wrist strap is not available, handle only by edges and avoid contact with any connectors or components.
	Symbol (WEEE 2002/96/EC) For product disposal, ensure the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Do not dispose of this product as unsorted municipal waste.</li><li>• Collect this product separately.</li><li>• Use collection and return systems available to you.</li></ul>



## Safety Summary

### Warnings

**! WARNING !**

To reduce risk of electric shock do not remove line voltage service barrier cover on frame equipment containing an AC power supply. NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

### Cautions

**CAUTION**

This device is intended for environmentally controlled use only in appropriate video terminal equipment operating environments.

**CAUTION**

This device contains no user-serviceable components. Refer servicing to authorized personnel.

**CAUTION**

This device is intended for use ONLY with specified power supplies. Power connection to unauthorized sources may cause product damage, unreliable operation, and invalidate warranty.

**CAUTION**

The BBG-1002-UDX FPGA is designed for a normal-range operating temperature around 85° C core temperature. Operation in severe conditions exceeding this limit for non-sustained usage are within device operating safe parameters, and can be allowed by setting this control to Disable. However, the disable (override) setting should be avoided under normal conditions to ensure maximum device protection.

### EMC Compliance Per Market

Market	Regulatory Standard or Code
United States of America	FCC "Code of Federal Regulations" Title 47 Part15, Subpart B, Class A
Canada	ICES-003
International	CISPR 24:2010 IEC 61000-4-2:2008 IEC 61000-4-3:2006 with A1:2007 and A2:2010 IEC 61000-4-4:2004 IEC 61000-4-6:2008 IEC 61000-6-3:2006 with A1:2010 CISPR 22:2008



---

## BBG-1002-UDX Functional Description

Figure 1-1 shows a functional block diagram of the BBG-1002-UDX. The BBG-1002-UDX up/down/cross converter also optionally includes AES/analog audio support and CVBS video I/O. In addition to a basic signal presence input failover function, a Quality Check option allows failover to alternate inputs based on user-configurable subjective criteria such as black or frozen frame. Two discrete character burn strings and timecode burn can be inserted on output video, with each string inserted as static text and/or insert only upon LOS. A moving-box insertion can be enabled to serve as a dynamic raster confidence check even in cases where the input video image is static or lost. The BBG-1002-UDX uses a built-in web server that allows control/monitor over computers or smart devices.

The BBG-1002-UDX also provides ARC processing and timecode/closed-captioning conversion from packet-based timecode formats and CEA608/708 HD formats to HD ATC, SD\_ATC, and SD VITC-based (waveform) timecode. Closed captioning from CEA708 to HD formats and line 21 SD closed captioning are available on the processed HD-SD-SDI outputs.

### BBG-1002-UDX Input/Output Formats

The BBG-1002-UDX provides the following inputs and outputs:

- **Inputs:**
  - **3G/HD/SD SDI IN A** thru **SDI IN D** – four 3G/HD/SD-SDI inputs. **SDI IN A** or **SDI IN B** can be set to failover to **A** or **B** in absence of opposite channel of this pair.
- **Outputs:**
  - **3G/HD/SD-SDI OUT (1-4)** – four 3G/HD/SD-SDI buffered video outputs. Each output can be independently set as processed output video or selected input video reclocked.
  - **RLY BYP B** – 3G/HD/SD-SDI which outputs a copy of **SDI OUT 1** under normal conditions, or passive outputs the SDI input on **SDI IN B** as a relay failover if device power is lost.
  - **(BBG-1002-AV-EMDE only)** This model also provides an analog audio input and output pair, and one coaxial AES input and output that allows audio embed/de-embed. This model also provides an CVBS analog video input and output.



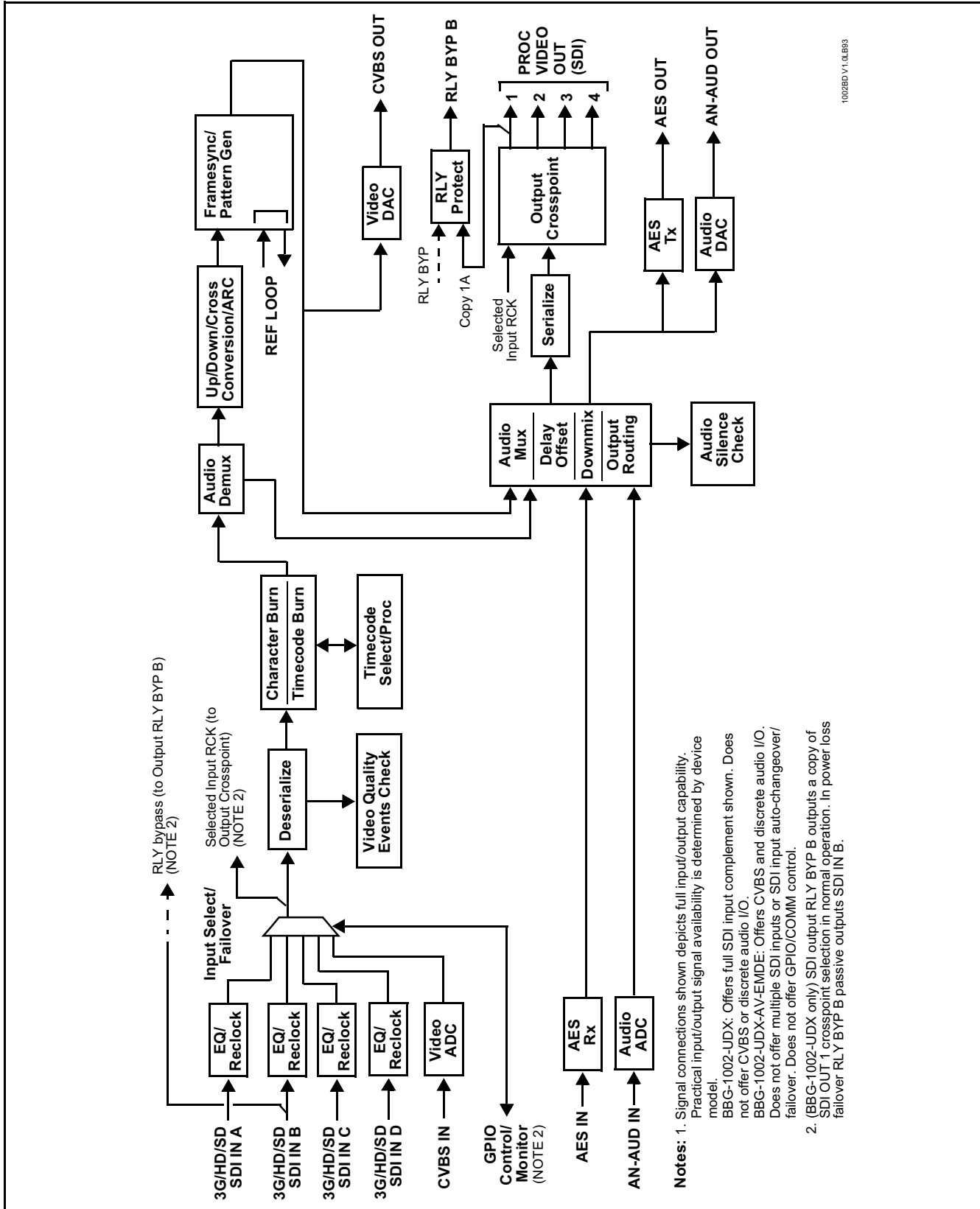


Figure 1-1 BBG-1002-UDX Functional Block Diagram



---

## Video Processor Description

The BBG-1002-UDX features a up/down/cross-convert scaler, frame sync, and user-adjustable aspect ratio control and zoom control. The BBG-1002-UDX video subsystem also provides the functions described below.

### Input Video Select/Quality Check Functions

A GUI-based control allows each of the device video inputs to be independently set as 3G/HD/SD-SDI or CVBS SD analog video. Either mode preserves waveform and/or packet-based ancillary data for extraction and usage later in the processing chain.

The input can be selected using user manual control, set to failover to an alternate input upon loss of the target input, and can be externally selected via a GPIO interface. Reclocked copies of either SDI input can be outputted by the device when selected as a choice on the output crosspoint.

#### **Option**

(**Option +QC**). Quality Check allows subjective criteria such as black/frozen frame events to propagate an event alert. This alert can be used by the device Presets function to invoke video routing changes, GPO, and other actions.

### Auto-Changeover Function

(See Figure 1-2.) This function allows the logic assert of input select and routing to the **RLY BYP B** processed output under normal conditions, while providing latching relays at both the input and output nodes to provide input failover to select an alternate input, and also provides output failover which can passively relay-route the currently selected input directly to the output if the unit loses power.

The **RLY BYP B** SDI output retains selected routing regardless of whether a selection was manually invoked or by a unit-detected failover (such as loss of power). For example, prior to a power loss event if a changeover from **SDI IN A** to **SDI IN B** was active at the time, this selection is retained by the latching relays. In a power-loss event, **SDI IN B** would be directly routed to output **RLY BYP B**, and the unit automatically removed from the signal path until normal operation again commences. In normal operation, the output relay always maintains routing from the processed output to output **RLY BYP B**.

- Note:**
- The unit also provides active (DA-driven) outputs **RCK/PROC 1** thru **RCK/PROC 4**. These outputs are independent of the relay failover function and will lose signal in the event of a power loss.
  - The above failover uses basic signal presence as failover criteria and is limited to inputs **A** and **B**. Failover using active assessments (Quality Check) can be set to provide failovers using frozen/black frame and other criteria. See Video Quality Events Detect Function (p. 1-13) and Closed Captioning Events Detect Function (p. 1-13) for more information.



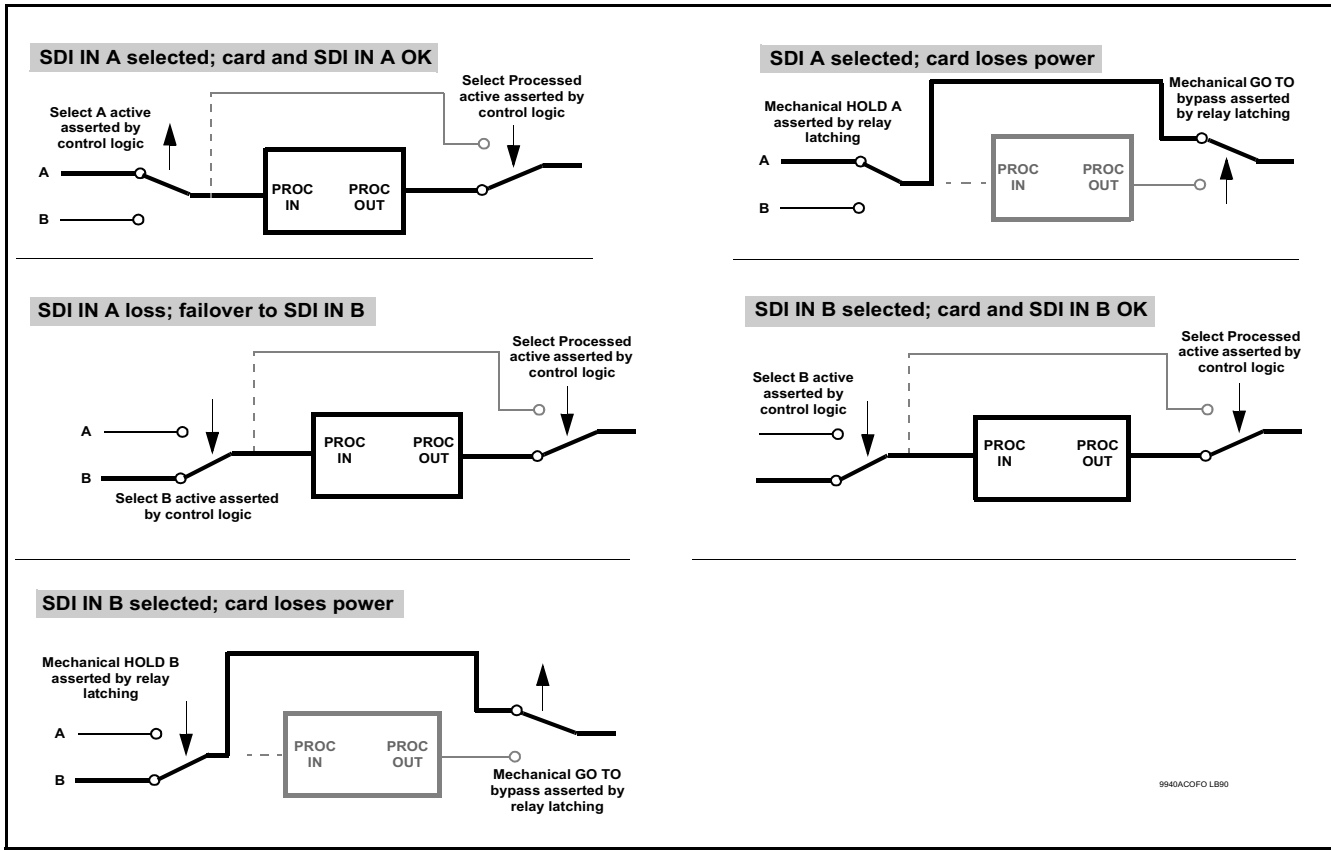


Figure 1-2 Auto-Changeover Function and Signal Flow

## Timecode Processor

(See Figure 1-3.) This function provides for extraction of timecode data from input video source, and in turn allow individual timecode strings to be embedded and/or burned into the output video. The function can monitor any of the video inputs of the device for supported timecode formats such as ATC\_LTC or ATC\_VITC for down-conversions to HD, and ATC\_VITC or VITC waveform (with selectable odd/even field line number control) for SD SDI or CVBS inputs. Waveform VITC timecode can also be extracted from a reference input and used as the output timecode value. If the preferred format is detected, the preferred format is used; if the preferred format is not detected, the device uses other formats (where available) as desired. An internally-generated free-run timecode can also be embedded on output video if desired.

The function also provides conversion between various timecode formats and provides independent insertion and line number controls for each SDI timecode output format.

### Option

When licensed with option **+LTC**, this function also can receive and translate audio LTC timecode (from Emb Ch 1-16) for insertion as SMPTE 12M ATC timecode formats onto the output video as described above.



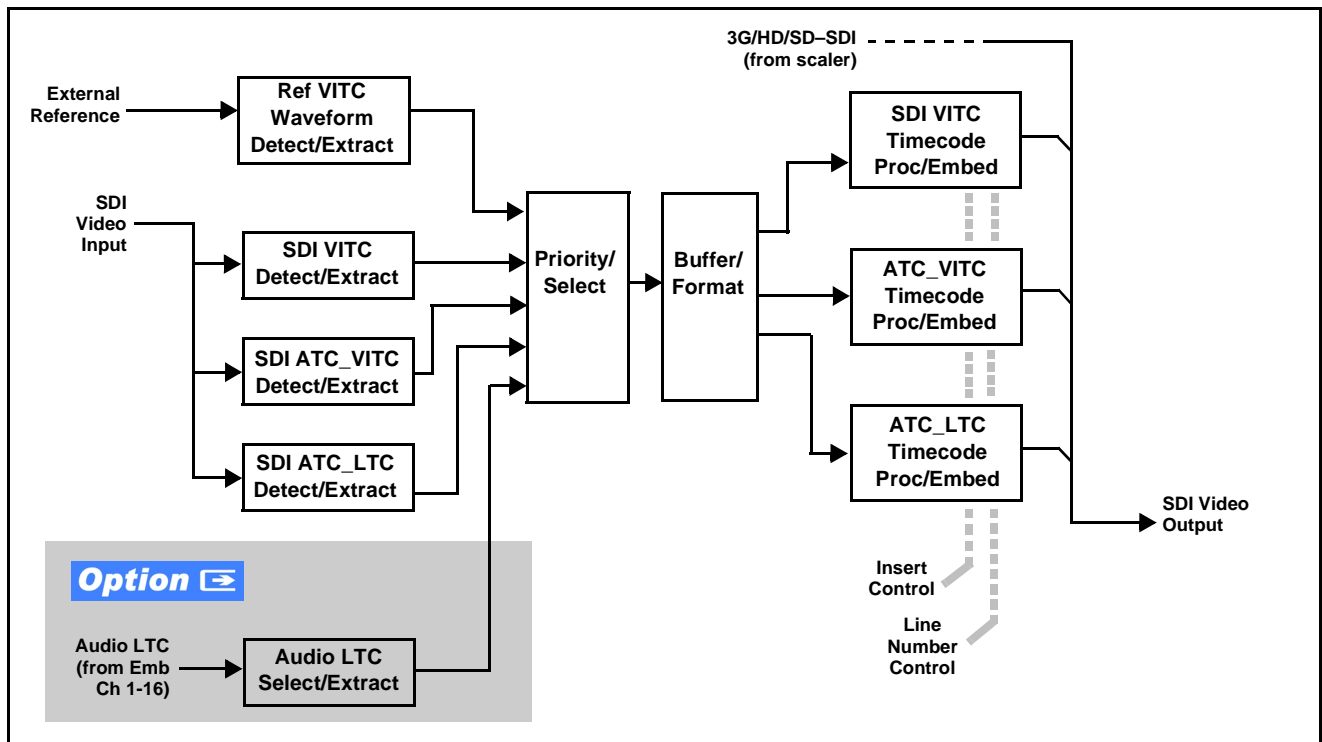


Figure 1-3 Timecode Processor

## Frame Sync Function

This function provides for frame sync control using a looping reference input that can use black burst or tri-level sync signals distributed within the plant, or use the input video as a frame sync reference.

This function also allows horizontal and/or vertical offset to be added between the output video and the frame sync reference.

Frame sync can select from either of two device frame reference sources, or free-run input video sync. Selectable failover allows alternate reference selection should the initial reference source become unavailable or invalid. In the event of input video loss of signal, the output can be set to disable video, go to black, go to an internal test signal generator pattern, or freeze to the last intact frame (last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes).

An internal test signal generator provides a selection of nine standard patterns such as color bars, sweep patterns, and other technical patterns. The test patterns can be applied to the output video upon loss of input or manually inserted at any time.



## Scaler Function

The scaler function provides up/down/cross-conversion to 3G/HD/SD from multiple SD and 3G/HD video formats and multiple frame rates, and cross-conversion between interlaced and progressive formats, with auto-format detect/down-conversion of SMPTE 424M/292M/259M formats.

The scaler function also provides aspect ratio conversion that provides a choice from several standard aspect ratios. User-defined settings allow custom user-defined H and V aspect ratio control. Reticule insertion provides safe action area marking as well as other reticule functions and patterns.

The scaler provides special modes that allow de-interlacing to be bypassed in certain cases to reduce processing latency. Also provided are selections to optimize 3:2 pulldown conversion where timecode or other timing references can be relied upon to indicate frame transitions.

## Wings Insertion

Wings insertion allows a symmetrical L-R wings insertion to be integrated into the program video output. Wings video is accommodated using a separate wings SDI input. The wings user interface displays wings timing relative to the output video, allowing wings timing offset to be adjusted such that wings can be properly framed. (This function does not provide timing offset control of the wings video; offset must be provided by a external frame sync card or device controlling the wings video feed.)

The wings L/R insertion width can be manually configured, or can be set to automatically track with aspect ratio as set by the device.

## Key/Fill Insertion **Option**

Option **+KEYER** provides for three of the device SDI video inputs to be used as respective program video, key, and fill inputs. Providing back-end (post scaler) keying, this function provides chroma keying using the **KEY VID IN** signal. The **FILL VID IN** signal provides the fill video that is inserted in the area “cleared out” by the key. The keying user interface displays key and fill timing relative to the output video, allowing timing offset to be adjusted such that key and fill can be properly framed. (The option and its host device does not provide timing offset control of the key/fill video; offset must be provided by external frame sync cards or devices controlling the key and fill video feed.) The program video input when using keying accommodates either an SDI or an analog video input; key and fill inputs are SDI only.

Alpha threshold keyer modes allow full-color key/fill from cost-effective generic sources such as a standard PC (with appropriate HDMI-to-SDI output conversion) hosting simple .bmp, .jpeg, or .png graphic files. In these modes, a common key/fill SDI input provides both the key and fill input.



## Closed Captioning Processor

This function provides support for closed captioning setup. The function allows the selection of the ancillary data line number where the ancillary closed caption data is outputted when the output is HD. When receiving HD-SDI, both CEA 608 and CEA 708 are supported, with CEA 608 and CEA 708 (containing CEA 608 packets) converted to line 21 closed captioning on outputs down-converted to SD.

## Color Corrector **Option** ➞

Option **+COLOR** converts the YCbCr SDI input video to the 4:4:4 RGB color space (where the color correction is applied), and then back to YCbCr SDI on the output. Controls are available to adjust each RGB level independently for both white levels (gain) and black levels (offset). Gamma can also be independently adjusted for each RGB channels. Various controls can be ganged to provide adjustment for all three color channels simultaneously.

## Ancillary Data Processor **Option** ➞

This function provides full VANC/HANC ancillary data de-embedding and embedding for 3G/HD/SD-SDI streams. Direct access to DID and SDID locations allows extraction or insertion of user data such as camera PTZ, SCTE 104, closed-captioning read/insert, GPI/GPO via ANC, or other specialized user payloads. Data can be extracted and inserted within the device, bypassing the scaler (Bridge mode), or inserted and/or extracted to and from the device via serial or IP interfaces connecting to external devices/systems. A rear panel connector bank with a dedicated IP port can be used with the ancillary data processor function for data insertion or extraction via IP.

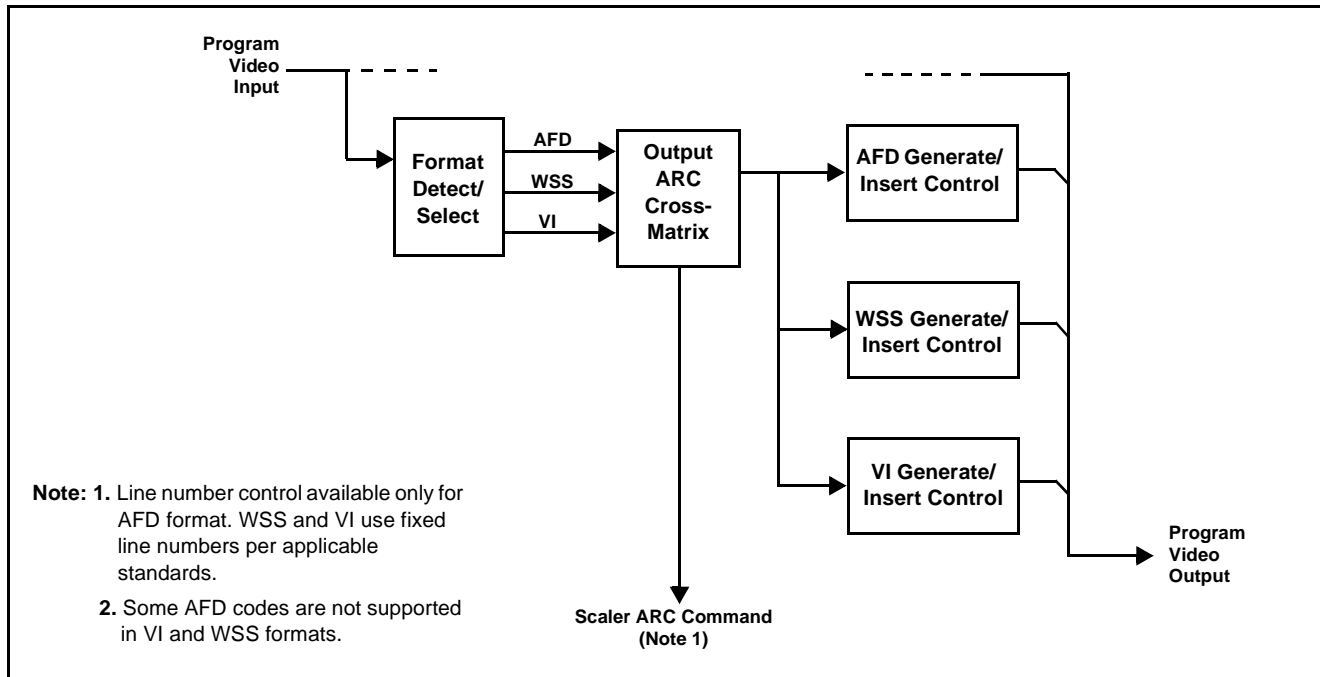
## AFD ARC Processor **Option** ➞

(See Figure 1-4.) Option **+AFD** allows extracted Aspect Ratio Control (ARC) data from the input video (in either AFD, WSS, or VI formats) and provides:

- Format translation between AFD, WSS, and VI ARC formats.
- H/V cross-conversion matrix in which a received code directs a same or other user-selectable alternate H/V ratio on the output for any of several H/V ratios.
- Directs scaler automatic active ARC in response to received and/or converted ARC code (Scaler Follows ARC).



The input video is checked for ARC formats and can be set to provide a trigger upon when a selected ARC format is received, the code associated with the received format can be applied to the output as a translated format (for, example, from WSS to AFD). Received H/V codes can also be applied through an H/V conversion matrix that allows alternate H/V ratios for a given received input code. The ARC code format priority works in that AFD has highest priority, with WSS or VI selectable as the next priority. In conjunction with a user-accessible cross-matrix table, the received code then in turn directs any of several user-selectable H/V settings to be inserted on the output video as AFD, WSS, and/or VI codes. AFD, WSS and/or VI can be rejected for input consideration. The selected output H/V ratio can be set to automatically apply this aspect ratio to the program video.



**Figure 1-4 AFD ARC Processor**

## Character/Image Burn-in Functions

User text and timecode (as selected using the timecode function) can be burned into the output video. Burn-in attributes such as size, position, background, color, and opacity are user-configurable. Two discrete character burn strings can be inserted on output video, with each string inserted as static text and/or insert only upon LOS. A moving-box insertion can be enabled to serve as a dynamic raster confidence check even in cases where the input video image is static or lost.



## Video Quality Events Detect Function **Option**

Option **+QC** provides a **Video Quality Events** user interface and an **Event Triggers** user interface for setting an area of concern across the program raster which can be monitored for frozen or black video events. Threshold controls allow setting the sensitivity of the function, while engage and disengage threshold timing controls allow setting how fast the event detection engages and releases when triggered. The **Event Triggers** user interface allows instructing the unit as to the action to take upon an event (such as go to a changed signal routing, activate a GPO, send an automated email, or go to a user-defined preset).

## Closed Captioning Events Detect Function

An **Event Triggers** user interface can detect Closed Caption Presence and Closed Caption Absence events. The **Event Triggers** user interface in turn allows instructing the unit as to the action to take upon an event (such as go to a changed signal routing, activate a GPO, send an automated email, or go to a user-defined preset).

## Video Output Crosspoint

A four-output video matrix crosspoint allows independently applying the device processed video output or reclocked input to any of the four device discrete coaxial outputs (**SDI OUT 1** thru **SDI OUT 4**).

An additional output (**RLY BYP B**) provides a relay-protected output that outputs a copy of **SDI OUT 1** crosspoint selection in normal operation. In power loss failover **RLY BYP B** passive outputs the signal connected to **SDI IN B**.

## Audio Processor Description

The audio processor operates as an internal audio router. This function chooses from the following inputs:

- 16 channels of embedded audio from the SDI video input (default 1-to-1 routing to SDI output)
- The processor function provides group enable/disable and de-embedding of the 16-channel embedded audio SDI input.

**Note:** Discrete audio embed/de-embed described below only on BBG-1002-AV-EMDE.

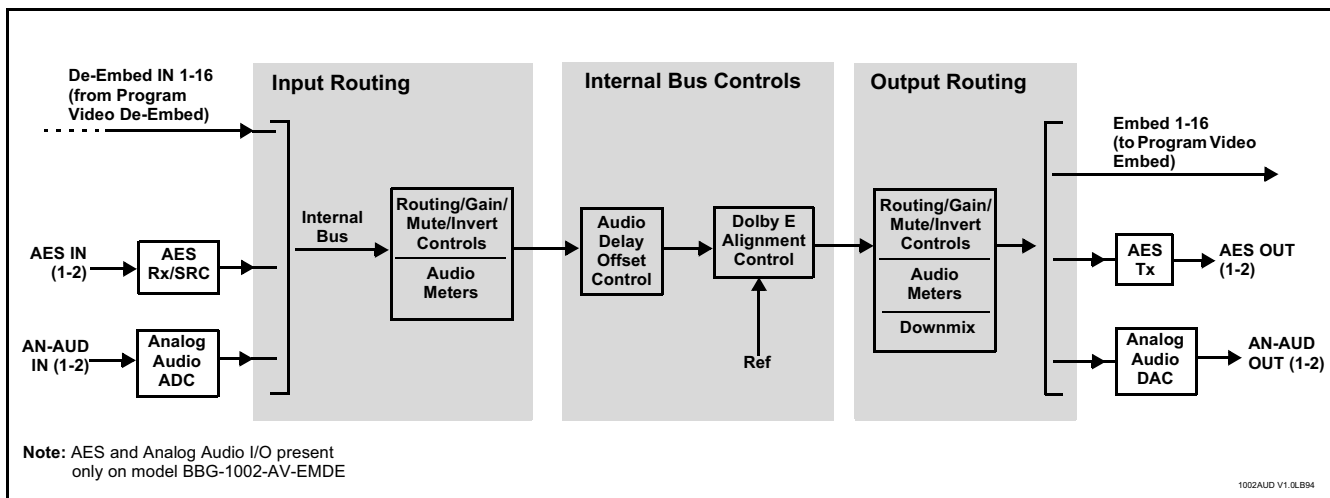
(See Figure 1-5.) The audio processing subsection is built around a device internal 16-channel bus. This 16-channel bus receives inputs from an input routing crosspoint that routes de-embedded (and discrete AES and analog audio inputs) over the 16-channel device bus. Correspondingly, at the output end of the 16-channel bus is an output routing crosspoint that in turn distributes the 16-channel bus signals to embedded (and discrete AES and analog audio) outputs.



An Input Audio Status display shows the presence and peak level of each input audio channel received by the device. For digital audio inputs, payload is identified (PCM or data such as Dolby® Digital or E), as well as sample rate for discrete AES inputs. Discrete AES inputs can have sample rate conversion applied to align these inputs with the output timing (received sample rates from 32 kHz to 96 kHz are supported). An audio silence check can detect, on any channel, audio that persists below a specified loudness exceeding a configurable time span. This check can propagate an alert to the device Presets function to invoke audio routing and other changes.

As such, the audio subsection provides a full crosspoint between all supported audio inputs and output formats.

**(BBG-1002-AV-EMDE only).** In addition to SDI embedded audio channel sources, an analog pair input and a coaxial AES input an input audio choices are available. For digital audio inputs, payload is identified (PCM or data such as Dolby® Digital or E), as well as sample rate for discrete AES inputs. Discrete AES inputs can have sample rate conversion applied to align these inputs with the output timing in cases where AES audio is not synchronous with input video. This model also provides an analog audio output pair and a coaxial AES output which can receive any embedded channel.

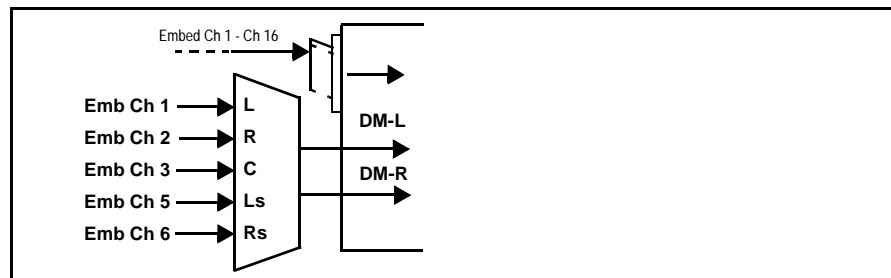


**Figure 1-5 Basic Audio Processing Block Diagram**




## Audio Down Mix Function

(See Figure 1-6.) The Audio Down Mixer function provides for the selection of any five embedded channels serving as Left (**L**), Right (**R**), Center (**C**), Left Surround (**Ls**), and Right Surround (**Rs**) individual signals to be multiplexed into stereo pair Down Mix Left (**DM-L**) and Down Mix Right (**DM-R**). The resulting stereo pair **DM-L** and **DM-R** can in turn be routed to any embedded audio pair as desired (or de-embedded to an AES or analog audio output).




**Figure 1-6 Audio Down Mix Functional Block Diagram with Example Sources**

**Flex Buses.** For both input and output nodes before and after the device internal buses, flex buses provide flexible-structure mixer in which any of 16 summing nodes (**Flex Mix Bus A** thru **Flex Mix Bus P**) can receive any device audio input, thereby allowing several customizable mixing schemes. Similarly, any of the 16 device internal bus signals can be applied to an output flex bus mixer. The output flex bus allows cross-sourcing from both **Path 1** and **Path 2** embedded internal Audio Bus sources to the Path 1 and Path 2 discrete output audio crosspoints.

**Text-To-Speech.** **Option**  (Option **+TTS**) Cobalt Digital **+TTS** is a complete 21CVAA digital text-to-speech generation / audio insertion solution for embedded and discrete audio systems. **+TTS** is available as a software option for new BBG-1002-UDX units. For field upgrade, the unit must be returned to the factory for option installation.

**+TTS** interfaces with industry standard Windows Share folder systems to receive non-proprietary text, XML, or similar plain text files, and converts and inserts realistic human-voice audio into user-configured audio channels (typically an SAP channel pair intended for this payout). **+TTS** allows for prioritization based on the organization's discretion (for example, severe weather alerts out-prioritizing school closings). Alert tones are inserted over the main program channels to alert the visually impaired that emergency content is to occur on the SAP channel. Alerts can be played a configurable number of times, and alerts with higher priority can interrupt current lists for breaking news. Once the interrupt message is broadcast, **+TTS** automatically reverts to normal audio programming. Refer to **+TTS** Manual Supplement OPT-TTS-MS for detailed information and installation/setup instructions. This supplement is furnished with the option.



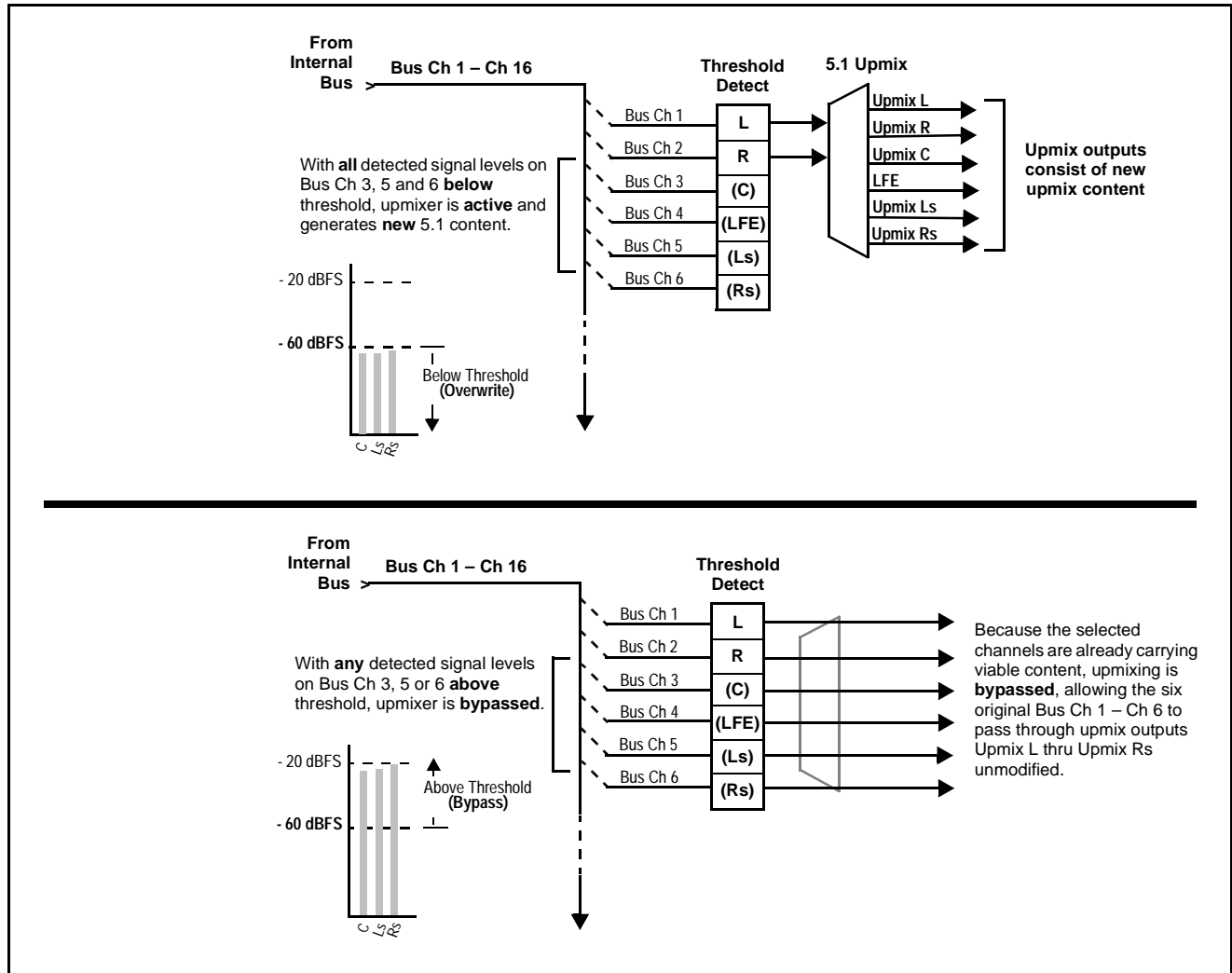
**2.0-to-5.1 Upmixer.** **Option**  (Option **+UM**) The 2.0-to-5.1 upmixer function receives a normal PCM stereo pair from any internal audio bus channel pair. The stereo pair is upmixed to provide 5.1 channels (Left (**L**), Right (**R**), Center (**C**), Low Frequency Effects (**LFE**), Left Surround (**Ls**), and Right Surround (**Rs**)). Whenever the upmixer is active, it overwrites the six selected 5.1 output channels with the new 5.1 upmix signals (including replacing the original source stereo **L** and **R** inputs with new **L** and **R** signals).

The 2.0-to-5.1 upmixer can be set to upmix in any of three modes: Always upmix, Bypass upmix, or Auto enable/bypass upmixing. The Auto upmixing mode looks at the signal levels on the selected channels and compares them to a selectable level threshold. It then determines whether or not to generate 5.1 upmixing from the stereo pair as follows:


- If the upmixer detects signal level **below** a selected threshold on **all three** of the selected channels designated as **C**, **Ls**, and **Rs**, this indicates to the upmixer that these channels are not carrying 5.1. In this case, the upmixer produces new 5.1 content generated by the upmixer.
- If the upmixer detects signal level **above** a selected threshold on **any** of the three selected channels designated as **C**, **Ls**, and **Rs**, this indicates to the upmixer that the channel(s) are already carrying viable 5.1 content. In this case, the upmixer is bypassed and the channels fed to the upmixer pass unaffected to the upmixer outputs.

The examples in Figure 1-7 show the automatic enable/disable upmixing function applied to example selected channels **Bus Ch 1** thru **Bus Ch 6**. As shown and described, the processing is contingent upon the signal levels of the channels selected to carry the new 5.1 upmix relative to the selected threshold (in this example, -60 dBFS).





**Figure 1-7 Upmixing Auto Enable/Bypass with Example Sources**

**Loudness Processor.** **Option**  (See Figure 1-8.) The loudness processor (option +LP) function receives up to six selected channels from the internal bus and performs loudness processing on the selected channels. A loudness processing profile best suited for the program material can be selected from several loudness processing presets.

**Note:** Discussion and example here describes 5.1-channel loudness processor. Stereo and dual-stereo processors operate similar to described here.

The example in Figure 1-8 shows routing of embedded output channels Emb Out Ch 1 thru Ch 6 fed through the loudness processor. A master output gain control is provided which allows fine adjustment of the overall output level.



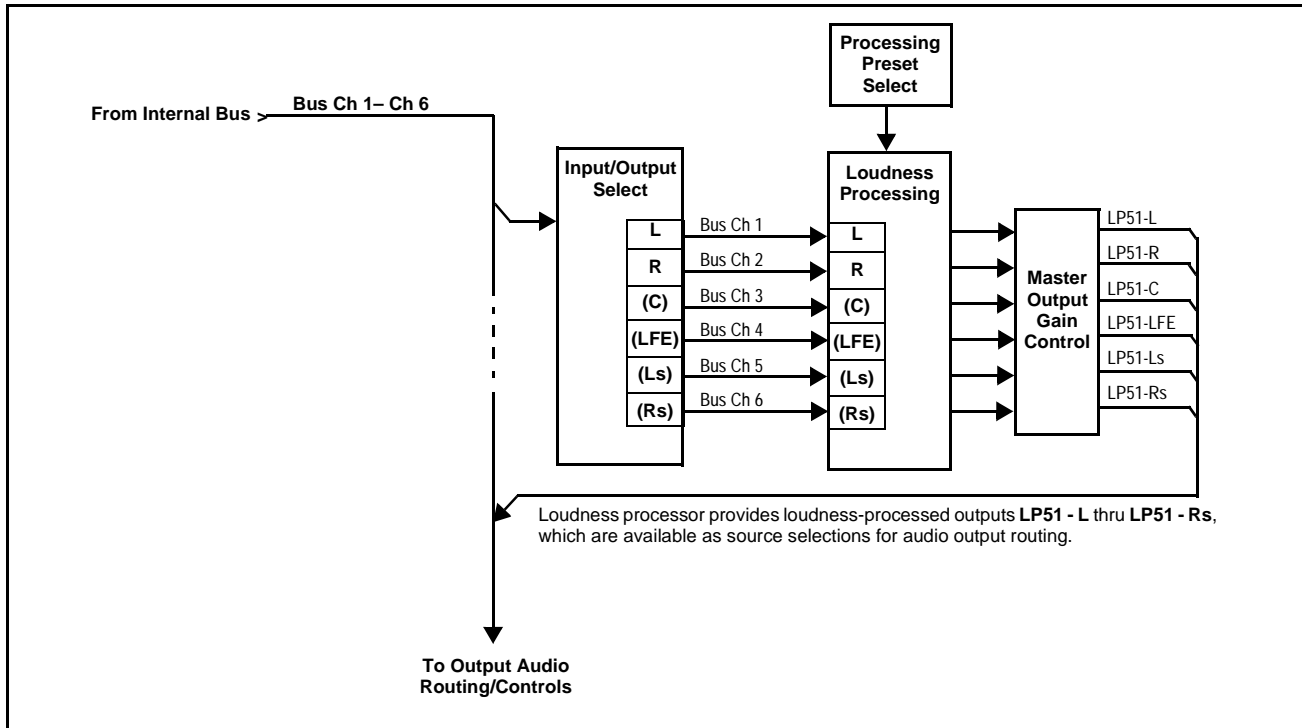


Figure 1-8 5.1-Channel Loudness Processor with Example Sources

## Control and Data Input/Output Interfaces

### GPI Interface

Two independent ground-closure sensing GPI inputs (**GPI 1** and **GPI 2**; each sharing common ground connection as chassis potential) are available. Associated with each GPI user control is a selection of one of 32 user-defined presets in which GPI activation invokes a control preset. Because the GPI closure invokes a user-defined preset, the resulting setup is highly flexible and totally user-defined. Invoking a user preset to effect a change involves setup communication limited **only** to the items being changed; the device remains on-line during the setup, and the called preset is rapidly applied.

GPI triggering can be user selected to consider the activity on discrete GPI ports, or combinations of logic states considering both GPI inputs, as well as be set for level or edge triggering. This flexibility allows multistage, progressive actions to be invoked if desired. Indication is provided showing whenever a GPI input has been invoked.



## GPO Interface

Two independent phototransistor non-referenced (floating) contact pairs (**GPO 1/1** and **GPO 2/2**) are available. A GPO can be invoked by setting a GPO to be enabled when a preset is in turn applied (i.e., when a preset is invoked (either manually or via event-based loading), the GPO is correspondingly also activated.

## Serial (COMM) Ports

The BBG-1002-UDX is equipped with two, 3-wire serial ports (**COM 1 - Serial Port 1**, **COM 2 - Serial Port 2**). The ports provide for SMPTE 2020 de-embedding to an output port, and provide RS-485 LTC I/O (when licensed with option **+LTC**), and can be used with the Ancillary Data Processor option for data insertion or extraction. Either port can be configured as RS-232 Tx/Rx or RS-485 non-duplexed Tx or Rx.

## User Control Interface

BBG-1002-UDX uses an HTML5 internal web server for control/monitoring communication, which allows control via a web interface with no special or unique application on the client device. Connection to the device to the network media connection is via a standard 10/100/1000 RJ-45 Ethernet connection. The device can also be controlled using DashBoard™ remote control, where it appears as a frame connection.

## Technical Specifications

Table 1-1 lists the technical specifications for the BBG-1002-UDX 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover unit.

**Table 1-1 Technical Specifications**

Item	Characteristic
Part number, nomenclature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BBG-1002-UDX</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover</li> <li>• <b>BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Up-Down-Cross Converter/Framesync/Audio Embed/De-Embed with Multi-Input Auto-Changeover with CVBS analog video I/O and analog/AES audio embed/de-embed</li> </ul>
Power consumption	< 18 Watts maximum. Power provided by included AC adapter; 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Second DC power connection allows power redundancy using second (optional) AC adapter.
Installation Density	Up to 3 units per 1RU space



**Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued**

Item	Characteristic
Environmental: Operating temperature: Relative humidity (operating or storage):  Dimensions (WxHxD):  Weight:	32° – 104° F (0° – 40° C) < 95%, non-condensing  5.7 x 1.4 x 14.7 in (14.5 x 3.5 x 37.3 cm) Dimensions include connector projections.  6 lb (2.8 kg)
Ethernet communication	10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet with Auto-MDIX via HTML5 web interface
Front-Panel Controls and Indicators	Backlit LCD display and menu navigation keys. Display and controls provide unit status display and full control as an alternate to web GUI control.
Serial Digital Video Input	Number of inputs: Up to (4), with manual select or failover to alternate input. Input B uses relay bypass to output RLY BYP B. Data Rates Supported: SMPTE 424M, 292M, SMPTE 259M-C Impedance: 75 $\Omega$ terminating Return Loss: > 15 dB up to 1.485 GHz > 10 dB up to 2.970 GHz
Analog Video Input (BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE only)	Number of Inputs: One SD analog CVBS Impedance: 75 $\Omega$
AES Audio Inputs (BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE only)	Standard: SMPTE 276M Number of Inputs: 1 unbalanced; AES-3id Impedance: 75 $\Omega$
Analog Audio Inputs (BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE only)	Number of Inputs: Two balanced using 3-wire removable Phoenix connectors; 0 dBFS => +24 dBu
Input Select/Auto-Changeover Failover (option +QC)	Failover to alternate input on loss of target input. Failover invoked upon LOS and/or (with option +QC) user configurable parametric criteria such as black/frozen frame or audio silence. - Black frame trigger configurable for black intensity threshold and persistence time. - Frozen frame trigger configurable for frozen percentage difference and persistence time.



Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued

Item	Characteristic
Post-Processor Serial Digital Video Outputs	<p>Number of Outputs: Four 3G/HD/SD-SDI BNC</p> <p>Impedance: 75 <math>\Omega</math></p> <p>Return Loss: &gt; 15 dB at 5 MHz – 270 MHz</p> <p>Signal Level: 800 mV <math>\pm</math> 10%</p> <p>DC Offset: 0 V <math>\pm</math> 50 mV</p> <p>Jitter (3G/HD/SD): &lt; 0.3/0.2/0.2 UI</p> <p>Minimum Latency (scaler and framesync disabled): SD: 127 pixels; 9.4 us 720p: 330 pixels; 4.45 us 1080i: 271 pixels; 3.65 us 1080p: 361 pixels; 2.43 us</p>
Analog Video Output (BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE only)	<p>Number of Outputs: One SD analog CVBS</p> <p>Impedance: 75 <math>\Omega</math></p>
Embedded Audio Output	16-ch embedded. User crosspoint allows routing of any embedded channel to any embedded channel output. Multi-frequency tone generator for each audio output. Master delay control; range of -33 msec to +3000 msec.
AES Audio Outputs (BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE only)	<p>Standard: SMPTE 276M</p> <p>Number of Outputs: 1 unbalanced; AES-3id</p> <p>Impedance: 75 <math>\Omega</math></p>
Analog Audio Outputs (BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE only)	<p>Number of Outputs: Two balanced using 3-wire removable Phoenix connectors; 0 dBFS =&gt; +24 dBu</p>
Frame Reference Input	<p>Looping 2-BNC connection. SMPTE 170M/318M “Black Burst”, SMPTE 274M/296M “Tri-Level”</p> <p>Return Loss: &gt;35 dB up to 5.75 MHz</p>
GPIO/COMM (BBG-1002-UDX only)	(2) GPI configurable to select input routing. (2) GPO configurable to invoke upon input selected. RS-232/485 comm port. All connections via rear panel RJ-45 GPIO/COMM jack.



---

## Warranty and Service Information

### Cobalt Digital Inc. Limited Warranty

This product is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of five (5) years from the date of shipment to the original purchaser, except that 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000 series power supplies, and Dolby® modules (where applicable) are warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year.

Cobalt Digital Inc.'s ("Cobalt") sole obligation under this warranty shall be limited to, at its option, (i) the repair or (ii) replacement of the product, and the determination of whether a defect is covered under this limited warranty shall be made at the sole discretion of Cobalt.

This limited warranty applies only to the original end-purchaser of the product, and is not assignable or transferrable therefrom. This warranty is limited to defects in material and workmanship, and shall not apply to acts of God, accidents, or negligence on behalf of the purchaser, and shall be voided upon the misuse, abuse, alteration, or modification of the product. Only Cobalt authorized factory representatives are authorized to make repairs to the product, and any unauthorized attempt to repair this product shall immediately void the warranty. Please contact Cobalt Technical Support for more information.

To facilitate the resolution of warranty related issues, Cobalt recommends registering the product by completing and returning a product registration form. In the event of a warrantable defect, the purchaser shall notify Cobalt with a description of the problem, and Cobalt shall provide the purchaser with a Return Material Authorization ("RMA"). For return, defective products should be double boxed, and sufficiently protected, in the original packaging, or equivalent, and shipped to the Cobalt Factory Service Center, postage prepaid and insured for the purchase price. The purchaser should include the RMA number, description of the problem encountered, date purchased, name of dealer purchased from, and serial number with the shipment.

**Cobalt Digital Inc. Factory Service Center**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821 USA  
www.cobaltdigital.com

Office: (217) 344-1243  
Fax: (217) 344-1245  
Email: info@cobaltdigital.com

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON COBALT'S PART. ANY SOFTWARE PROVIDED WITH, OR FOR USE WITH, THE PRODUCT IS PROVIDED "AS IS." THE BUYER OF THE PRODUCT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS WERE MADE OR RELIED UPON WITH RESPECT TO THE QUALITY AND FUNCTION OF THE GOODS HEREIN SOLD. COBALT PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN LIFE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS.

COBALT'S LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, AT ITS OPTION, OF ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, AND SHALL IN NO EVENT INCLUDE SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), EVEN IF IT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.



---

## Contact Cobalt Digital Inc.

Feel free to contact our thorough and professional support representatives for any of the following:

- Name and address of your local dealer
- Product information and pricing
- Technical support
- Upcoming trade show information

<b>Phone:</b>	(217) 344-1243
<b>Fax:</b>	(217) 344-1245
<b>Web:</b>	<a href="http://www.cobaltdigital.com">www.cobaltdigital.com</a>
<b>General Information:</b>	info@cobaltdigital.com
<b>Technical Support:</b>	support@cobaltdigital.com



---

**This page intentionally blank**



---

# Installation

## Overview

This chapter contains the following information:

- Installing the BBG-1002-UDX (p. 2-1)
- Rear Panel Connections (p. 2-2)
- GPIO, Serial (COMM), and Analog Audio Connections (p. 2-5)

## Installing the BBG-1002-UDX

- Note:**
- Where BBG-1002-UDX is to be installed on a mounting plate (or regular table or desk surface) **without** optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, affix four adhesive-backed rubber feet (supplied) to the bottom of BBG-1002-UDX in locations marked with stamped “x”. If feet are not affixed, chassis bottom cooling vents will be obscured.
  - Where BBG-1002-UDX is to be installed **with** optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, **do not** affix adhesive-backed feet.

## Installing Using BBG-1000-TRAY Optional Mounting Tray

**BBG-1000-TRAY** allows up to three BBG-1002-UDX to be mounted and securely attached to a 1 RU tray that fits into a standard EIA 19” rack mounting location. Install BBG-1002-UDX unit into tray as described and shown here.

1. If installing BBG-1002-UDX using optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, install BBG-1002-UDX in tray as shown in Figure 2-1.
2. Connect the input and output cables as shown in Figure 2-3.



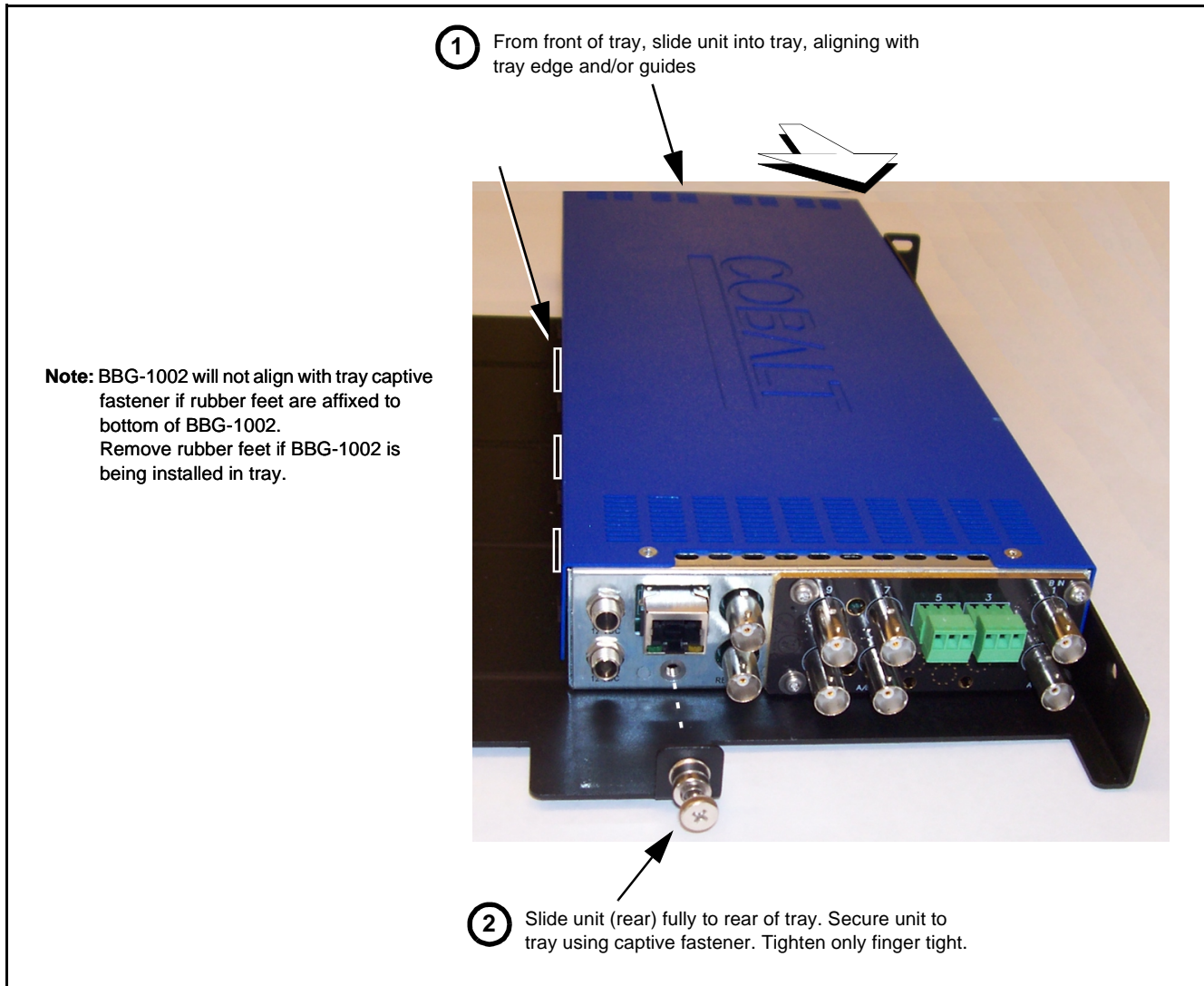


Figure 2-1 Mounting BBG-1002-UDX Using Frame Mounting Tray

## BBG-1002-UDX Unit Dimensions

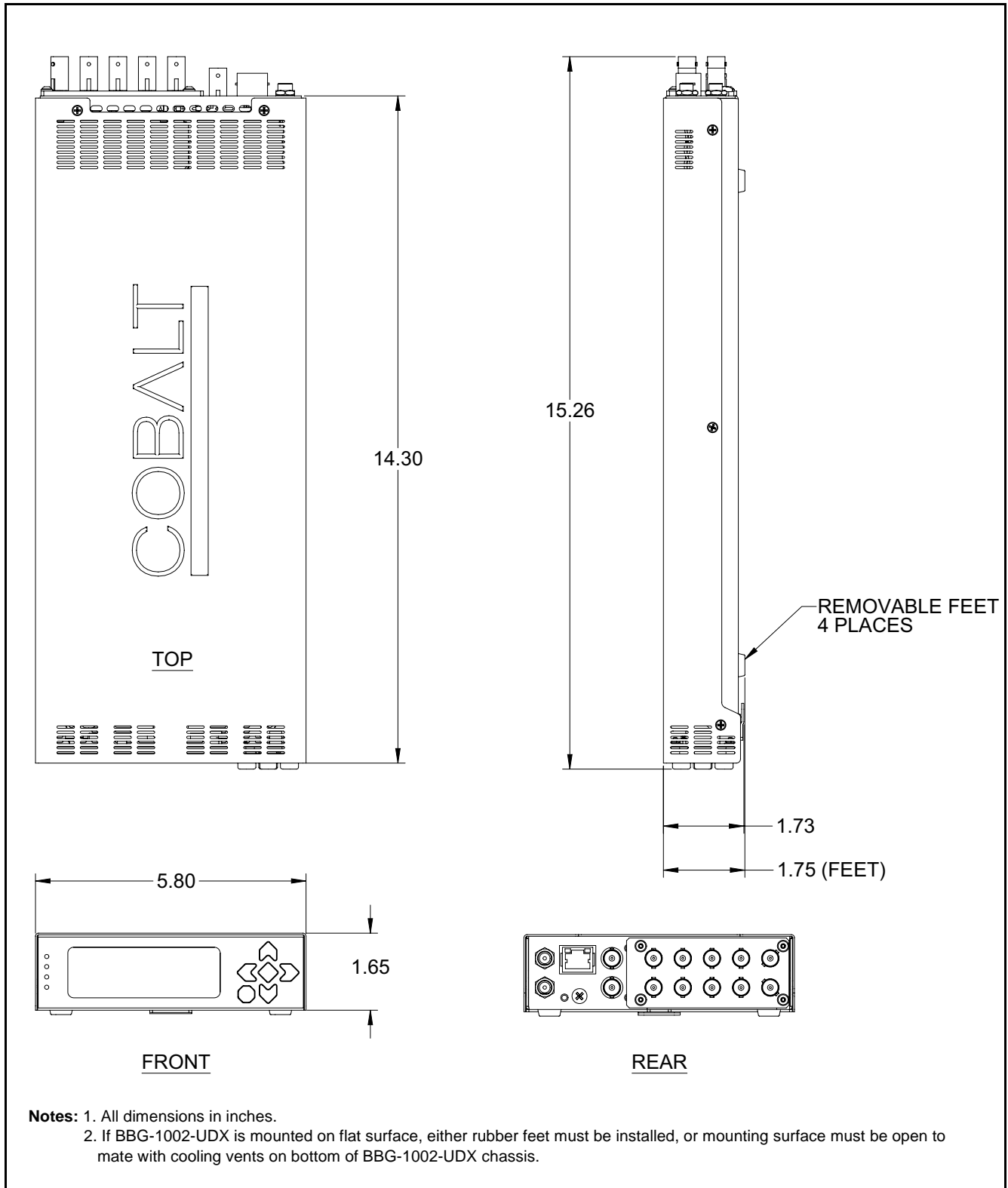
Figure 2-2 shows the BBG-1002-UDX physical dimensions and mounting details for cases where BBG-1002-UDX will be installed in a location not using the optional **BBG-1000-TRAY** mounting tray.

## Rear Panel Connections

Perform rear panel cable connections as shown in Figure 2-3.

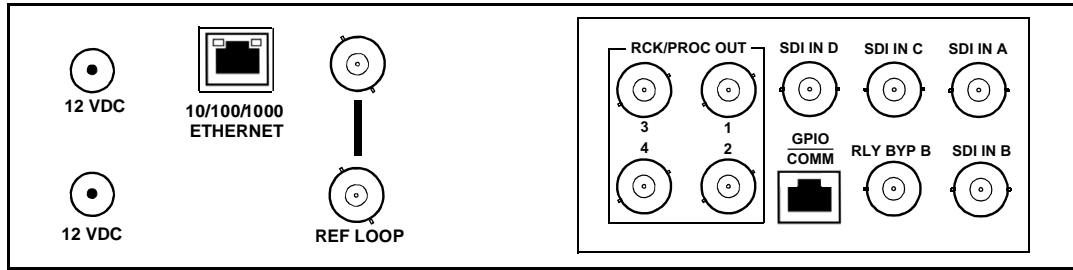
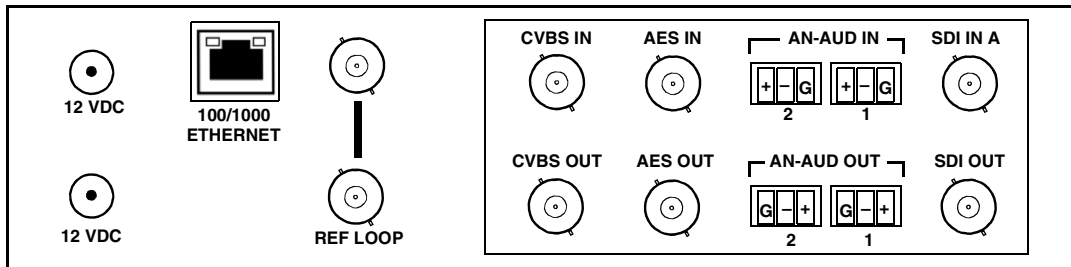
- Note:**
- The BBG-1002-UDX BNC inputs are internally 75-ohm terminated. It is not necessary to terminate unused BNC video inputs or outputs.
  - External frame sync reference signal (if used) must be terminated if a looping (daisy-chain) connection is not used. Unterminated reference connection may result in unstable reference operation.





**Figure 2-2 BBG-1002-UDX Dimensional Details**



**BBG-1002-UDX Rear Panel****BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE Rear Panel**

Connector	Function
12 VDC	Dual DC power IN connectors (diode-isolated). Single AC adapter (supplied) can be connected to either connector. Dual adapters can be connected to provide power redundancy.
10/100/1000 ETHERNET	Gigabit Ethernet control/monitoring connection. Communication activity status is shown by integral status LEDs.
REF LOOP	Looping 75Ω reference connection for connection to house black burst or tri-level reference connections
<b>BBG-1002-UDX Connectors</b>	
SDI IN A thru SDI IN D	(4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI video input BNCs
RCK/PROC OUT 1 thru RCK/PROC OUT 4	(4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI video output BNC; each GUI selectable as selected-input reclocked or processed out
RLY BYP B	(1) relay-protected SDI processed output BNC. Outputs a copy of SDI OUT 1 under normal conditions, or passive outputs the SDI input on SDI IN B as a relay failover if card power is lost.
COMM/GPIO	RJ-45 connector that provides the following: - Multi-format serial interface - Two opto-isolated GPI inputs - Two SPST NO GPO relay closure contacts Note: See Figure 2-4 for connector pinouts.
<b>BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE Connectors</b>	
SDI IN A	(1) 3G/HD/SD-SDI video input BNC
CVBS IN	(1) CVBS analog video input BNC
AN-AUD IN 1 / AN-AUD IN 2	(2) Analog balanced audio inputs
AES IN	(1) AES input BNC
SDI OUT	(1) 3G/HD/SD-SDI processed out BNC
CVBS OUT	(1) CVBS analog video output BNC
AN-AUD OUT 1 / AN-AUD OUT 2	(2) Analog balanced audio outputs
AES OUT	(1) AES output BNC

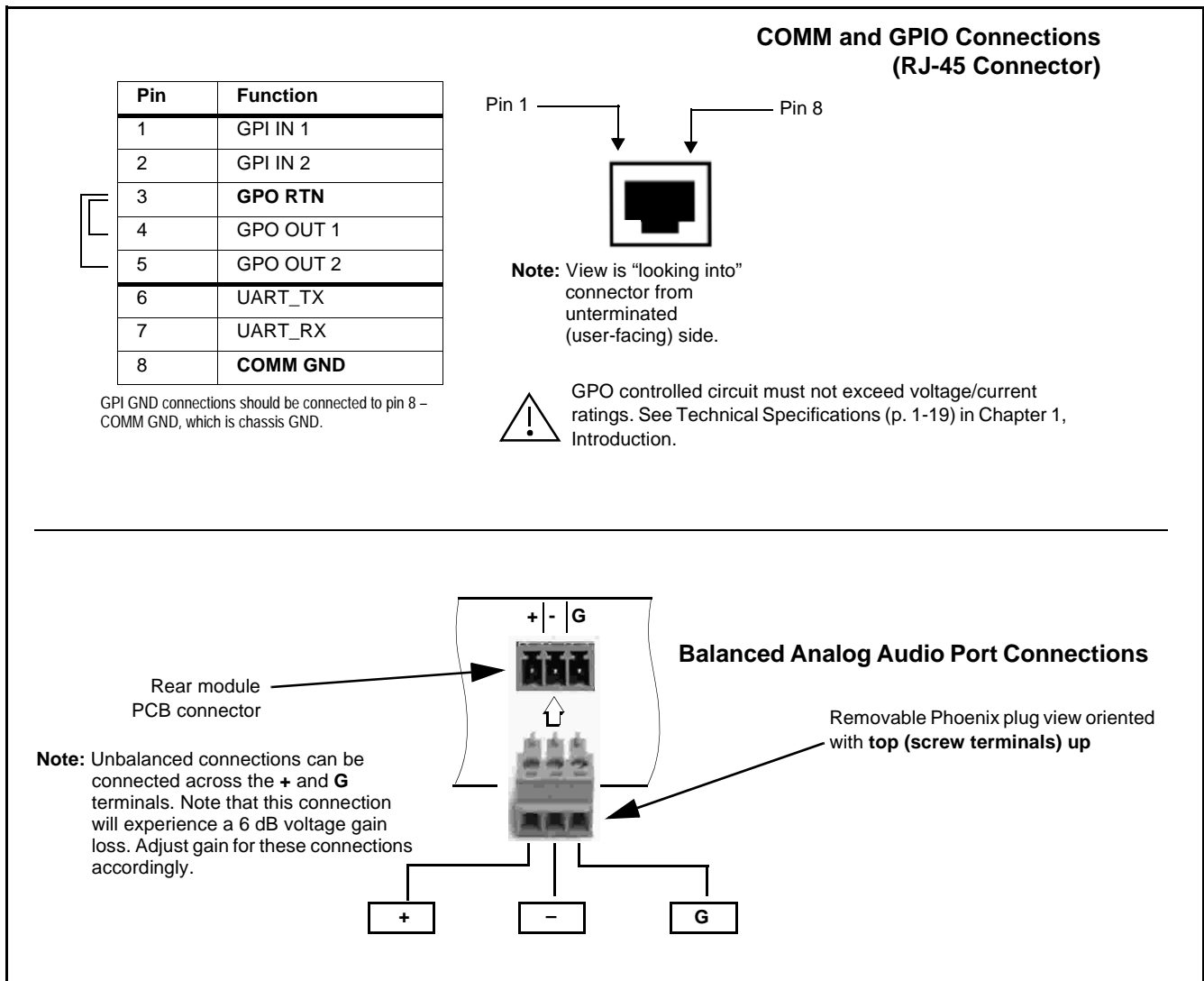
**Figure 2-3 BBG-1002-UDX Rear Panel Connectors**



## GPIO, Serial (COMM), and Analog Audio Connections

Figure 2-4 shows connections to the card multi-pin terminal block connectors. These connectors are used for card serial comm, GPIO, and balanced analog audio connections.

**Note:** It is preferable to wire connections to plugs oriented as shown in Figure 2-4 rather than assessing orientation on rear module connectors. Note that the orientation of rear module 3-wire audio connectors is not necessarily consistent within a rear module, or between different rear modules. If wiring is first connected to plug oriented as shown here, the electrical orientation will be correct regardless of rear module connector orientation.



**Figure 2-4 COMM, GPIO, and Analog Audio Connector Pinouts**



---

**This page intentionally blank**



---

# Setup/Operating Instructions

## Overview

This chapter contains the following information:

- BBG-1002 Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control (p. 3-1)
- Connecting BBG-1002 To Your Network (p. 3-3)
- Control and Display Descriptions (p. 3-5)
- Checking BBG-1002-UDX Device Information (p. 3-8)
- Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges (p. 3-9)
- BBG-1002-UDX Function Menu List and Descriptions (p. 3-10)
- Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI (p. 3-75)
- Front Panel User Menus (p. 3-76)
- Troubleshooting (p. 3-78)

Perform the setup procedures here in the sequence specified. All procedures equally apply to all models unless otherwise noted.

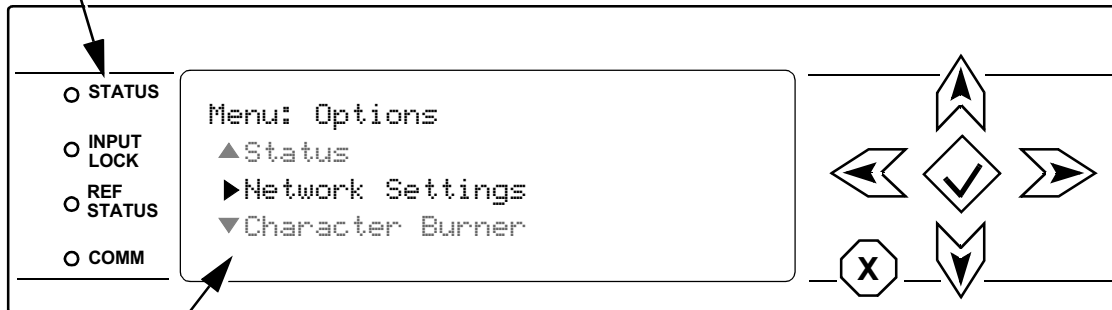
- Note:**
- Unless otherwise noted, all procedures here are applicable for both the BBG-1002-UDX and BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE. Either model is collectively referred to as “BBG-1002”.
  - All instructions here assume BBG-1002 is physically connected to the control physical network as described in Chapter 2. Installation.

## BBG-1002 Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control

Figure 3-1 shows and describes the BBG-1002 front panel displays and menu-accessed user interface controls. Initial network setup is performed using these controls.



- **STATUS** LED illuminated green shows unit power is OK and unit is functional.
- **INPUT LOCK** LED illuminated green shows at least one video input is locked to video.
- **REF STATUS** LED illuminated green shows valid reference is being received.
- **COMM** LED illuminated green shows Ethernet connection is OK.




BBG1000\_FPUI\_SCPD2014P8

**Alphanumeric display** shows configuration items, and shows and allows changes of settings when a menu item is accessed.


▲ and ▼ arrows denote scroll up or down to access the menu item.





▶ arrows denotes a menu item is accessed to be selected (in the example above, **Network Settings**).




Press the  button to now access and enter the menu item. When this button is pressed, the selected menu item is displayed, along with its sub-menus.

In this example showing the Network Settings menu, Menu: Network Settings as menu item is displayed (indicating this is the actively selected menu item) and its sub-menus are now displayed:

```
Menu: Network Settings
▶ IP: 10.99.11.162
▼ Netmask: 255.255.255.0
▼ Gateway: 10.99.11.1
```

In this example, with ▶ pre-selecting the IP: sub-menu, pressing the  button again opens the IP: sub-menu.

IP	The carets above and below a character indicate this character is ready for editing. Use the  and  buttons to decrement or increment the value. Use the  and  buttons to navigate to other characters.
010.099.011.162	

To exit a sub-menu or a menu, press the  button. This locks in any changes and proceeds to the last-selected sub-menu or menu item. Repeatedly press the button to step up through sub-menus and then to other menus. Access other menu items using the  and  buttons.

The display backlight automatically brightens with any navigation arrow activity, and then goes dim after a few moments.

**Figure 3-1 BBG-1002 Front Panel Display and Menu Controls**





## Connecting BBG-1002 To Your Network

BBG-1002 ships with network protocol set to DHCP and populates its address with an address allocated by your DHCP server. If your network does not have a DHCP server, the BBG-1002 address field will be blank, and a static address must then be assigned. All initial network settings are performed using the Front Panel Display menu-accessed control (as described on the previous page). Refer to this page for instructions of using the front-panel menu navigation.

Access the Network Settings menu and configure network settings as follows:

### Connecting BBG-1002 To Network

1. Power-up BBG-1002 and connect Ethernet cable connection to media. Wait for BBG-1002 to complete booting. When **Product: BBG-1002 ...** is displayed, device is ready for configuration.
  2. Press  and access the **Network Settings** menu. Current network settings are displayed (as configured by host DHCP server).  
**Note:** It is recommended to now change the settings to use a static IP address of your choice. The following steps describe using a static IP address.
  3. In **Network Settings > Mode**, change setting to **Mode: Static**.
  4. Configure the following fields as desired and appropriate for your network connection (examples shown below).
- ```
Menu: Network Settings
IP: 10.99.16.105
Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Gateway: 10.99.16.1
Mode: Static
```
5. Press  to commit changes and exit the setup menu.  
**Note:** Current IP address of BBG-1002 can now be checked from the front panel by accessing this at any point.
  6. At this point, BBG-1002 can now be accessed with a web browser pointing to the configured address. Browse to the configured address and check connectivity.

Web browser pointing to configured address displays BBG-1002

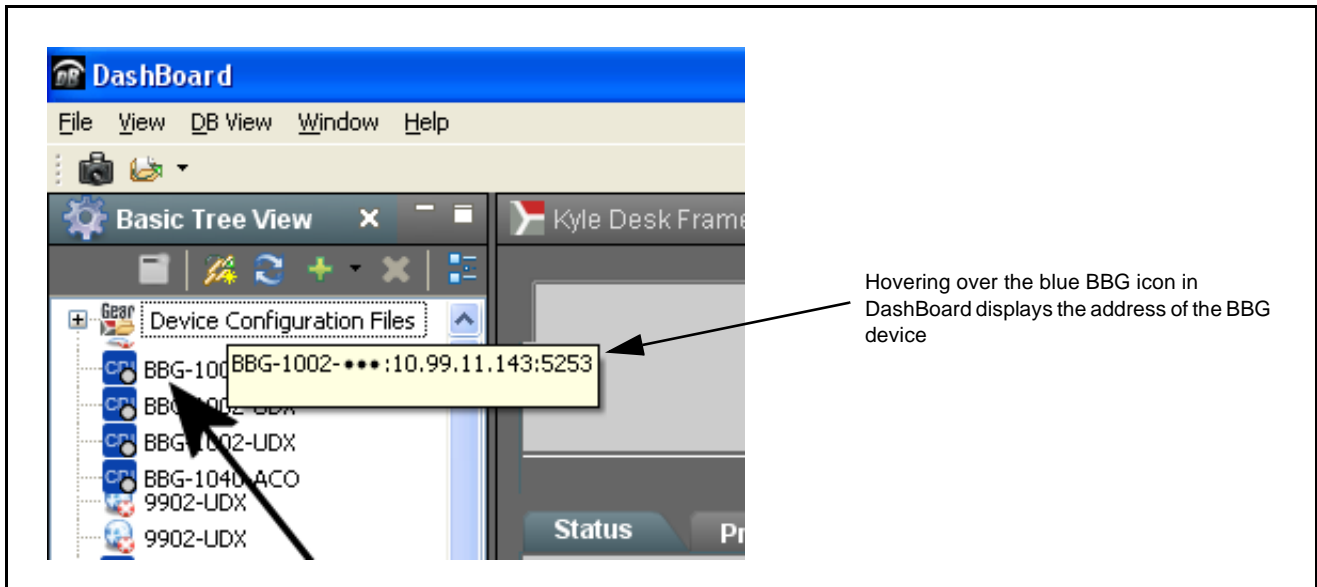




## Finding a BBG-1002 Device in DashBoard

(See Figure 3-2) If BBG-1002 is configured with an address within a network also available via DashBoard, a BBG-1002 device appears as a frame entity in the DashBoard Basic Tree View.

**Note:** BBG-1002 DashBoard remote control is also available by opening the device in DashBoard similar to opening an openGear® card.



**Figure 3-2 Finding BBG-1002 Using DashBoard**



## Control and Display Descriptions

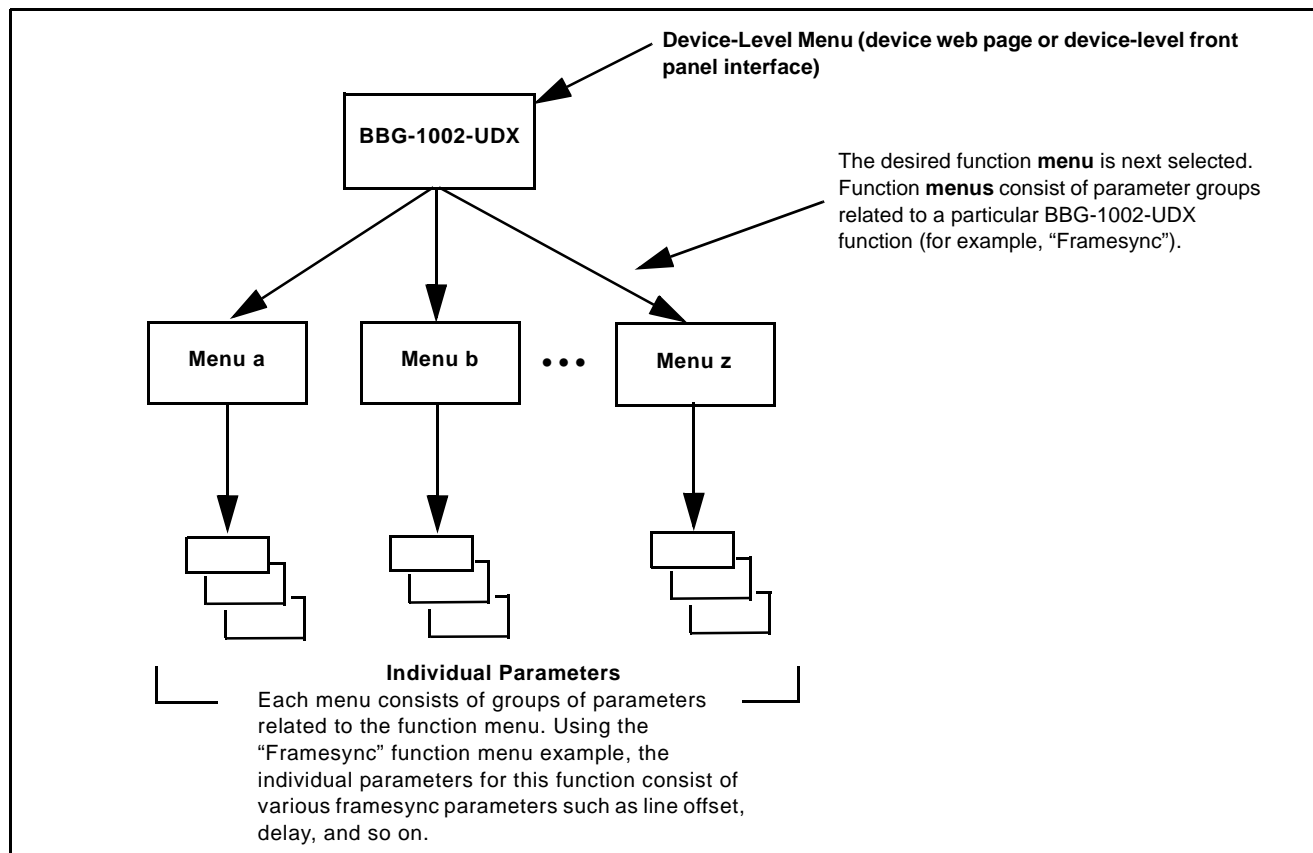
This section describes the web user interface controls for using the BBG-1002-UDX.

The format in which the BBG-1002-UDX functional controls appear follows a general arrangement of Function Submenus under which related controls can be accessed (as described in Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview below).

### Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview

The functions and related parameters available on the BBG-1002-UDX device are organized into function **menus**, which consist of parameter groups as shown below.

Figure 3-3 shows how the BBG-1002-UDX device and its menus are organized, and also provides an overview of how navigation is performed between devices, function menus, and parameters.



**Figure 3-3 Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview**



## Web User Interface

(See Figure 3-4.) The device function menu is organized using main menu navigation tabs which appear on the left side of any pane regardless of the currently displayed pane. When a menu tab is selected, each parametric control or selection list item associated with the function is displayed. Scalar (numeric) parametric values can then be adjusted as desired using the GUI slider controls. Items in a list can then be selected using GUI drop-down lists.

The screenshot displays the BBG-1002 web interface. On the left, a sidebar contains 'Main Menu Navigation Tabs' such as Status, Frame Sync (selected), Input Video, Output Audio Routing, Timecode, Character Burner, Moving Box, GPIO, Scaler, AFD/WSS/VI, Closed Captioning, YC Alignment, Log Status, Input Audio Status, Presets, Video Quality Events, and Input Audio Routing/Controls. The top header features tabs for Arm Table, Settings, and About and Licensing. The main content area, titled 'Frame Sync', shows various controls: Lock Mode (Free Run), Output Rate (Auto), Initial Startup Format (525i59.94), Output Mode (Input Video), On Loss of Video (Freeze), Test Pattern (Tartan), Vertical Lines (slider from -1124 to 1124), Horizontal (us) (slider from -64,000 to 64,000), Frame Delay (slider from 0 to 20), Report Delay (29.35 ms / 1 frames 854 lines), and Lock Status (Framesync Free Running). A 'Drop-Down Expansion' shows the options for Lock Mode: Free Run, Reference 1 else Free Run, Lock to Input else Free Run, and Free Run. Annotations point to these elements: 'Main Menu Navigation Tabs' points to the sidebar; 'Typical Drop-Down Selector' points to the Lock Mode dropdown; 'Drop-Down Expansion' points to the expanded Lock Mode options; 'Typical Status Display' points to the Report Delay text; and 'Typical Parametric Control' points to the Frame Delay slider.

In this example, the **Frame Sync** main menu tab is selected, with the overall pane now showing all sub-menu items related to the framesync function.

Clicking another main menu tab immediately displays the pane related to the selected main menu tab.

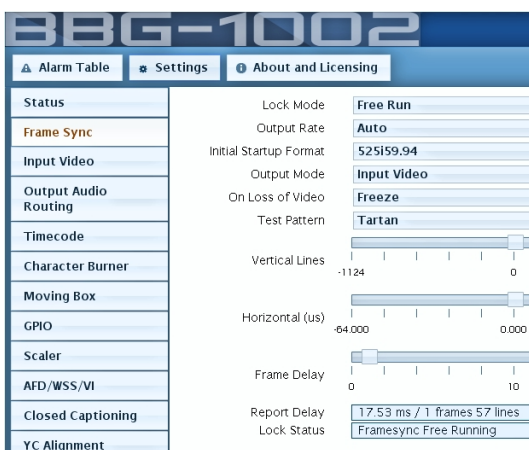
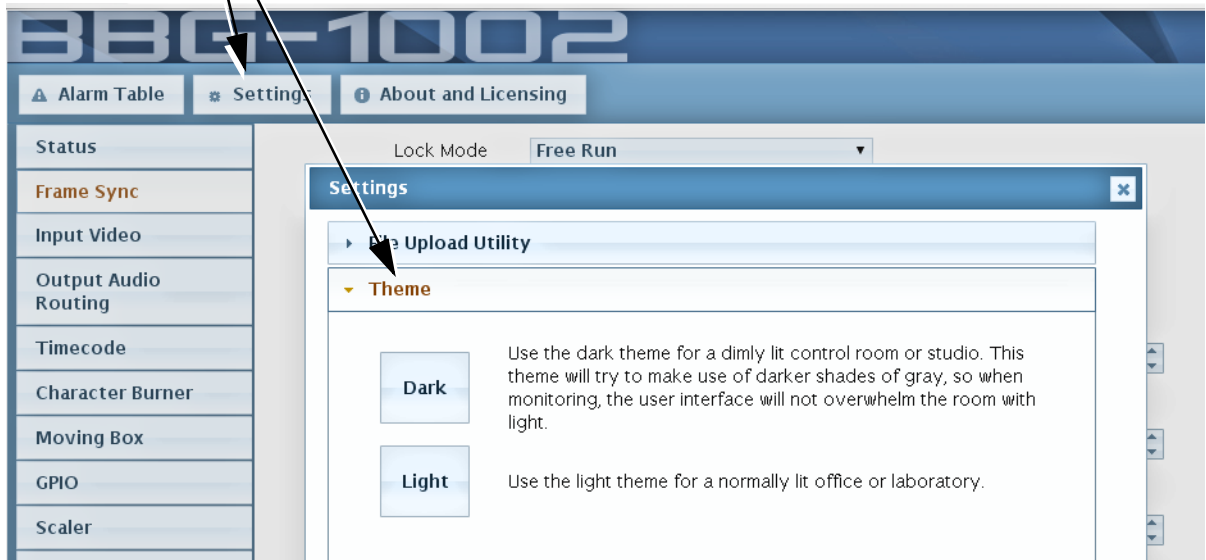
**Figure 3-4 Typical Web UI Display and Controls**



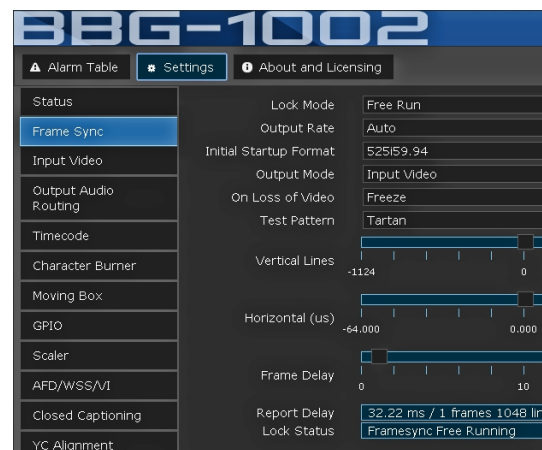
## Display Theme

(See Figure 3-5.) The BBG-1002 user interface theme selection offers light and dark themes suited for various users and environments.

Clicking **Settings** opens a pane where the display **Theme** can be set



**Light** – this is the theme shown in this manual and is useful for normal ambient light environments such as offices.



**Dark** – the dark theme is suited for low-light environments.

**Figure 3-5 Web UI Display Themes**



## Checking BBG-1002-UDX Device Information

The operating status and software version the BBG-1002-UDX device can be checked by clicking the **Status** main menu tab. Figure 3-6 shows and describes the BBG-1002-UDX device information status display.

**Note:** Proper operating status is denoted by green icons for the status indicators shown in Figure 3-6. Yellow or red icons respectively indicate an alert or failure condition. Refer to Troubleshooting (p. 3-78) for corrective action.

**Device Info Display**  
This display shows the the device hardware and software version info.

**Status Display**  
This displays shows the status and format of the signals being received by the BBG-1002-UDX, as well as device status.

| BBG-1002                                                                                 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Alarm Table</a> <a href="#">Settings</a> <a href="#">About and Licensing</a> |  |
| <b>Status</b>                                                                            |  |
| Frame Sync                                                                               |  |
| Input Video                                                                              |  |
| Output Audio Routing                                                                     |  |
| Timecode                                                                                 |  |
| Character Burner                                                                         |  |
| Moving Box                                                                               |  |
| GPIO                                                                                     |  |
| Scaler                                                                                   |  |
| AFD/WSS/VI                                                                               |  |
| Closed Captioning                                                                        |  |
| YC Alignment                                                                             |  |
| Log Status                                                                               |  |
| Input Audio Status                                                                       |  |
| Presets                                                                                  |  |
| Video Quality Events                                                                     |  |
| Input Audio Routing/Controls                                                             |  |

| Card Information |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Product          | BBG-1002-UDX        |
| Product Options  | +LTC                |
| Supplier         | Cobalt Digital Inc. |
| Revision         | 0.9.0011            |
| FPGA Revision    | 1.00.0000           |
| FPGA Build Date  | Apr 5 2014 10:35:33 |
| Build Date       | Apr 6 2014 20:40:30 |
| Serial Number    | 361145              |
| Rear Module      |                     |

| Status          |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| SDI Input A     | 720p_5994, OK Time 2:37:06, 0 Errors |
| SDI Input B     | Unlocked                             |
| SDI Input C     | Unlocked                             |
| SDI Input D     | Unlocked                             |
| CPI1            | Open                                 |
| CPI2            | Open                                 |
| Reference 1     | Unlocked                             |
| Card Voltage    | 11.53 V                              |
| Card Power      | 20.63 W                              |
| Card Temp Front | 29.4 C                               |
| Card Temp Rear  | 61.3 C                               |
| Card Temp FPGA  | 61.0 C amb 70.0 C core               |
| Card Up Time    | 02:37:12                             |

**Figure 3-6 BBG-1002-UDX Device Info/Status Utility**



## Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges

Table 3-1 lists typical default output video VANC line number locations for various ancillary data items that may be passed or handled by the device.

**Table 3-1 Typical Ancillary Data Line Number Locations/Ranges**

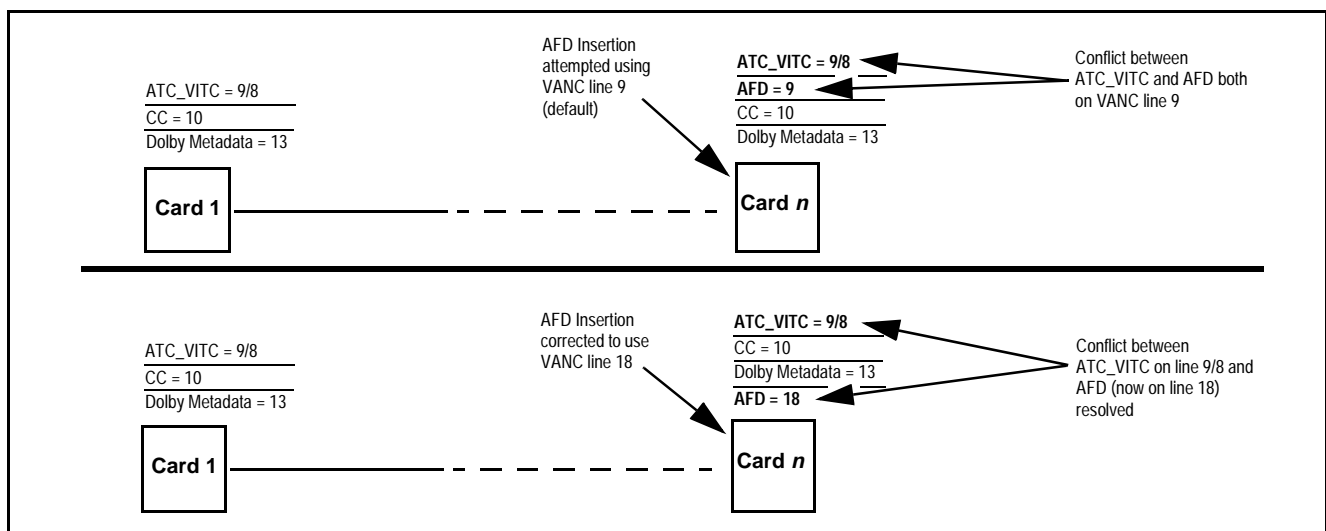
| Item              | Default Line No. / Range |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
|                   | SD                       | HD           |
| AFD               | 12 (Note 2)              | 9 (Note 2)   |
| ATC_VITC          | 13 (Note 2)              | 9/8 (Note 2) |
| ATC_LTC           | —                        | 10 (Note 2)  |
| Dolby® Metadata   | 13 (Note 2)              | 13 (Note 2)  |
| SDI VITC Waveform | 14/16 (Note 2)           | —            |
| Closed Captioning | 21 (locked)              | 10 (Note 2)  |

Notes:

- The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.
- While range indicated by drop-down list on GUI may allow a particular range of choices, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited) to certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format. Limiting ranges for various output formats are as follows:

| Format | Line No. Limiting | Format | Line No. Limiting | Format | Line No. Limiting |
|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|
| 525i   | 12-19             | 720p   | 9-25              | 1080p  | 9-41              |
| 625i   | 9-22              | 1080i  | 9-20              |        |                   |

Because line number allocation is not standardized for all ancillary items, consideration should be given to all items when performing set-ups. Figure 3-7 shows an example of improper and corrected VANC allocation within an HD-SDI stream.




**Figure 3-7 Example VANC Line Number Allocation Example**

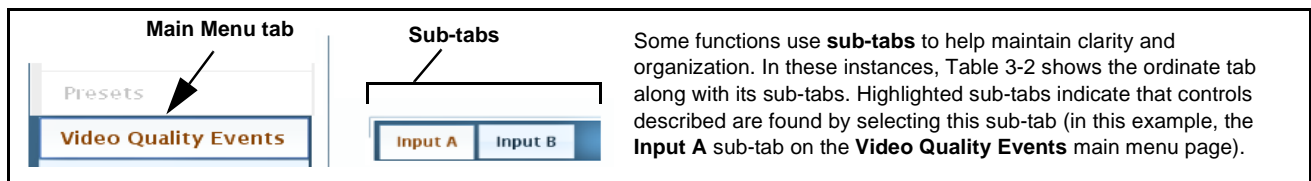


## BBG-1002-UDX Function Menu List and Descriptions

Table 3-2 individually lists and describes each BBG-1002-UDX function menu item and its related list selections, controls, and parameters. Where helpful, examples showing usage of a function are also provided.

- Note:**
- All numeric (scalar) parameters displayed can be changed using the slider controls,  arrows, or by numeric keypad entry in the corresponding numeric field.
  - Controls describing or showing analog video/audio or AES audio are present only on model BBG-1002-UDX-AV-EMDE.
  - User interface depictions here may show Dashboard UI. Web UI are similar.

On the web GUI itself and in Table 3-2, the function menu items are organized using main menu tabs as shown below.



The table below provides a quick-reference to the page numbers where each function menu item can be found.

| Function Menu Item                 | Page | Function Menu Item                                   | Page |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Input Video Controls               | 3-11 | Closed Captioning                                    | 3-46 |
| Output Video Mode Controls         | 3-12 | Reticules                                            | 3-47 |
| Scaler                             | 3-13 | Character Burner                                     | 3-50 |
| Framesync                          | 3-16 | Moving Box Insertion                                 | 3-55 |
| Input Audio Status                 | 3-19 | Wings Insertion                                      | 3-56 |
| Input Audio Routing/Controls       | 3-20 | Keyer                                                | 3-57 |
| Video Quality Events               | 3-25 | Ancillary Data Proc Controls                         | 3-60 |
| Audio Detect Events Setup Controls | 3-26 | COMM Ports Setup Controls                            | 3-65 |
| Video Proc/Color Correction        | 3-27 | Presets                                              | 3-68 |
| Output Audio Routing/Controls      | 3-30 | Event Setup                                          | 3-70 |
| Text-To-Speech Setup Controls      | 3-34 | Admin (Log Status/Firmware Update - Card IP Address) | 3-73 |
| AFD/WSS/VI Code Insertion Controls | 3-35 | User Log                                             | 3-74 |
| Timecode                           | 3-41 |                                                      |      |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List


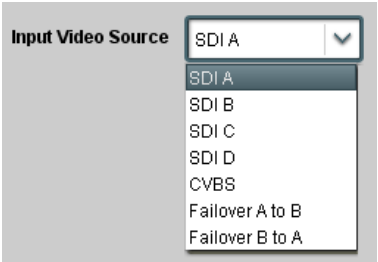
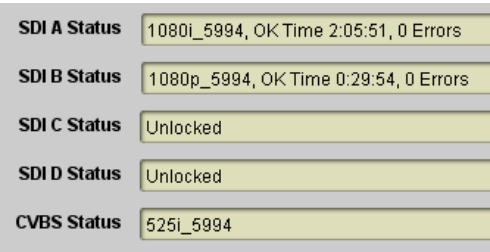
|                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | <p>Allows manual or failover selection of SDI program video inputs and displays status and raster format of received SDI video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Input Video Source</b></p>   | <p>Selects the input video source to be applied to the program video input.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SDI A and SDI B</b> choices allow forced manual selection of correspondingly <b>SDI IN A</b> or <b>SDI IN B</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Failover A to B</b> sets main path preference of <b>SDI IN A</b>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If <b>SDI IN A</b> goes invalid, then <b>SDI IN B</b> is selected.</li> <li>- If <b>SDI IN A</b> goes valid again, failover automatically reverts to <b>SDI IN A</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Failover B to A</b> sets main path preference of <b>SDI IN B</b>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If <b>SDI IN B</b> goes invalid, then <b>SDI IN A</b> is selected.</li> <li>- If <b>SDI IN B</b> goes valid again, failover automatically reverts to <b>SDI IN B</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>SDI C and SDI D</b> choices allow forced manual selection of correspondingly <b>SDI IN C</b> or <b>SDI IN D</b> without failover choices.</li> <li>• <b>CVBS</b> – select CVBS input as the program video input.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Failover criteria via this control is simple signal presence.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Input Video Status</b></p>  | <p>Displays input status of each video input, along with elapsed time of signal acquire.</p> <p><b>SDI A thru SDI D and CVBS Status</b> show raster/format for all inputs. If signal is not present or is invalid, <b>Unlocked</b> is displayed. (These status indications are also propagated to the Card Info pane.)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Status display shows maximum input complement. Input complement is determined by rear panel connections per model.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


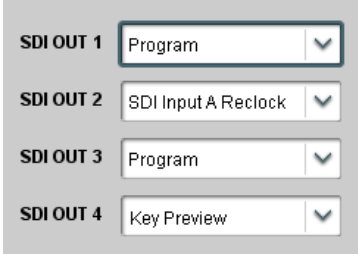



|                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | <p>Allows selection of each of the four video output coaxial connectors as processed SDI out or reclocked SDI out. Also provides CVBS parameter controls and test pattern output controls for device CVBS output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Output Video Crosspoint</b></p>                 | <p>For each SDI output port supported by the device, provides a crosspoint for routing program processed video or selected-input reclocked to an SDI output.</p> <p>In this example, <b>SDI OUT 1</b> and <b>SDI OUT 3</b> are receiving Program (processed) video out, with <b>SDI OUT 2</b> providing SDI IN A reclocked input video.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Choices shown here are examples only. Key preview available only when equipped with +KEYER option.</p> |
|                                                         | <p>Provides CVBS output parameter controls and test pattern output controls</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>CVBS Oversampling and Color Controls</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Oversampling</b> enables or disables video DAC oversampling. Oversampling can improve rendering of motion for down-conversions to the CVBS SD analog output.</li> <li>• <b>Color</b> enables or disables chroma content in the CVBS output.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>CVBS Test Pattern Generator Control</b></p>   | <p>Enables manual insertion (replacement) of CVBS output video to instead output 75% color bars.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


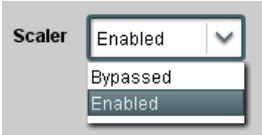
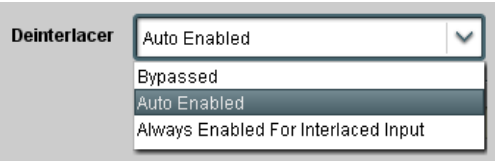
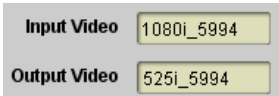
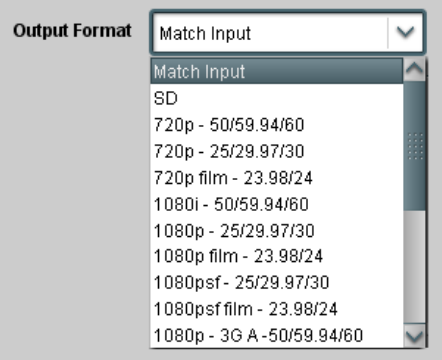
|                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | <p>Provides up/down/cross-converter, aspect ratio controls, and user H/V controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Scaler Enable Control</b></p>        | <p>Enables or disables Scaler function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When scaler is disabled, all ancillary data is passed from input to output intact. If the scaler is enabled, ancillary data such as timecode and closed captioning must be set for re-insertion as desired. See Timecode (p. 3-41) and Closed Captioning (p. 3-46) for more information about insertion into scaled output video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>De-Interlacer Control</b></p>        | <p>Allows de-interlacer to be bypassed to reduce processing latency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bypassed:</b> De-interlacer is bypassed regardless of conversion being performed. When converting from interlaced to progressive, this results in reduced latency at the expense of fast-motion smoothness.</li> <li>• <b>Auto-Enable:</b> Applies de-interlacing for interlaced-to-interlaced conversions where useful (such as 1080i to 525i conversions). This is the default normal mode which also disables de-interlacing where not required (e.g., conversions within progressive formats).</li> <li>• <b>Always Enabled For Interlaced Input:</b> This setting enables de-interlacing always when an interlaced input format is being converted by the scaler.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> De-interlacer is always bypassed when converting from a progressive format to a progressive format.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Input/Output Video Status</b></p>  | <p>Displays signal format/status sent to scaler and output format/status. If invalid or no signal is present, <b>none</b> is displayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Output Format Selector</b></p>     | <p>Provides conversions to formats as shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

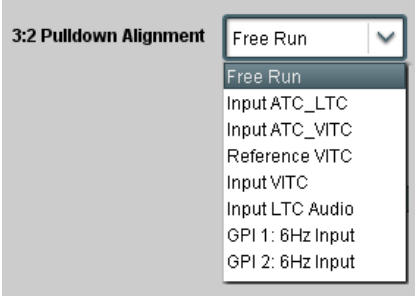
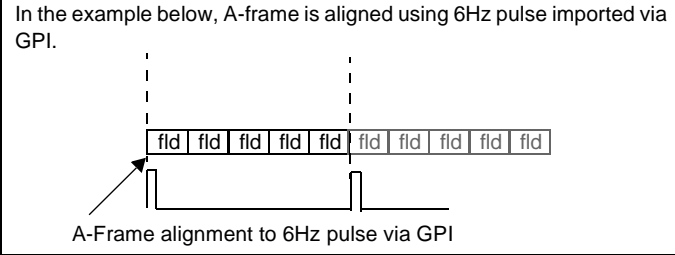

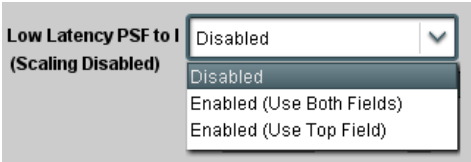
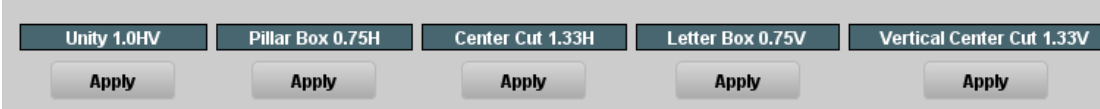
| Scaler                                                                                                                                    | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>3:2 Alignment Optimization Selector</b></p>      | <p>Provides selection to optimize 3:2 pulldown conversion where timecode or other selections shown are to be relied upon to indicate frame transitions.</p> <p>In the example below, A-frame is aligned using 6Hz pulse imported via GPI.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> If input video timecode or other marker cannot be relied upon for accurate and precise frame marking, leave control set to Free Run.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Alignment Offset Selector</b></p>               | <p>Based on alignment selection selected above, offsets A-frame by amount selected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Low-Latency PSF to Interlaced Control</b></p>  | <p>Allows PsF to Interlaced conversions bypassing Scaler <b>ARC</b> and <b>Pan</b> controls to enhance processing latency performance over that available in normal mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> This is device “normal” setting that locks out the low-latency processing function. Normal scaler processing latency (along with full ARC and pan control) is available with this setting.</li> <li>• <b>Enabled (Use Both Fields):</b> This setting provides a highest-quality low-latency setting, and can be expected to provide an approximate latency of 12 msec for North American frame rates.</li> <li>• <b>Enabled (Use Top Field):</b> This setting provides the lowest available latency with a slight reduction of motion smoothness due to alignment not waiting for both fields. This setting can be expected to provide an approximate latency of 6 msec for North American frame rates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When either low latency mode is enabled, image ARC scaling and/or panning is locked out.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Standard Quick Set Aspect Ratio Conversion Selectors</b></p>                                                                      | <p>Selects between the standard preset Aspect Ratio Conversions (ARC) shown below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

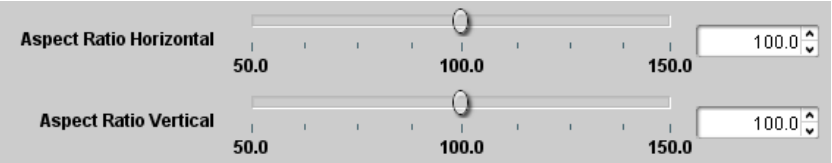
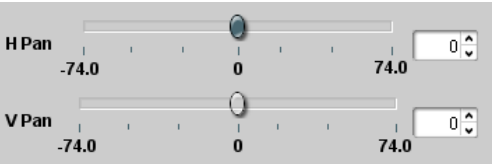
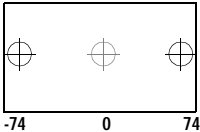
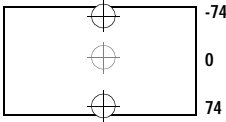
| Scaler                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="267 367 641 394">• User-defined Aspect Ratio Controls</div> <div data-bbox="235 550 1062 711"></div> | <div data-bbox="756 367 1406 436"><b>Aspect Ratio Horizontal</b> and <b>Aspect Ratio Vertical</b> controls adjust horizontal and vertical zoom percentage. Settings less than (&lt;) 100% provide zoom-out; settings greater than (&gt;) 100% provide zoom-in.</div> <div data-bbox="756 453 1211 480">(50% to 150% range in 0.1% steps; null = 100.0)</div> <div data-bbox="1086 535 1427 646">Buttons allow standard ARC presets to be applied to output video. For any setting, using the <b>Horizontal</b> or <b>Vertical</b> controls allow user custom settings.</div> <div data-bbox="1086 653 1411 741">Pressing any of the preset buttons restores the ARC to the selected setting and overrides any previous custom settings.</div>  |
| <div data-bbox="267 787 544 814">• H Pan and V Pan Controls</div> <div data-bbox="227 833 716 995"></div>             | <div data-bbox="756 787 1430 835"><b>H Pan</b> control shifts horizontal center of image left (negative settings) or right (positive settings)</div> <div data-bbox="756 852 1183 879">(-74% to 74% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0)</div> <div data-bbox="784 896 982 1026"></div> <div data-bbox="756 1073 1427 1121"><b>V Pan</b> control shifts vertical center of image down (negative settings) or up (positive settings)</div> <div data-bbox="756 1138 1183 1165">(-74% to 74% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0)</div> <div data-bbox="784 1182 1008 1302"></div> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


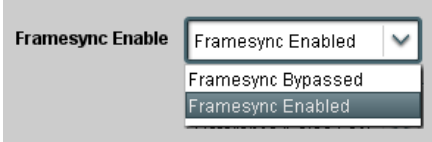
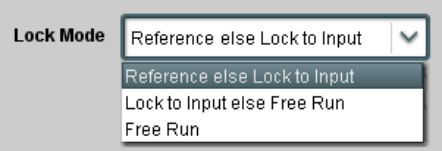
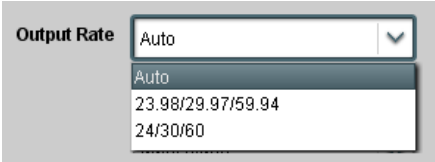
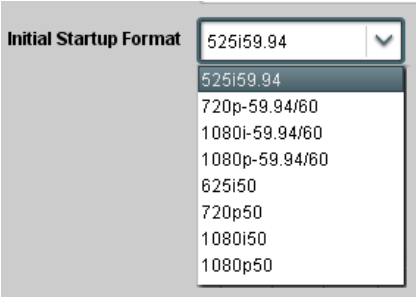
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | <p>Provides video frame sync/delay offset control and output control/loss of program video failover selection controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Framesync Enable/Disable Control</b></p>  | <p>Provides master enable/disable of all framesync functions/controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Lock Mode Select</b></p>                  | <p>Selects Frame Sync functions from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock to Reference:</b> Output video is locked to external reference received on the device <b>REF LOOP</b> input.<br/> <b>Note:</b> If valid reference is not received, the <small>Card state: ● Reference Invalid</small> indication appears in the Card Info status portion of DashBoard™, indicating invalid frame sync reference error.</li> <li>• <b>Lock to Input:</b> Uses the program video input video signal as the reference standard.<br/> <b>Note:</b> If <b>Lock to Input</b> is used for framesync, any timing instability on the input video will result in corresponding instability on the output video.</li> <li>• <b>Free Run:</b> Output video is locked to the device's internal clock. Output video is <b>not</b> locked to external reference.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Output Rate Select</b></p>              | <p>Allows frame rate to be outputted same as input video, or converted to from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Auto</b> – output video frame rate tracks with input video.</li> <li>• <b>23.98/29.97/59.94</b> – forces standard North American frame rates. Can be used to convert 24/30/60 Hz camera frame rates to corresponding 23.98/29.97/59.94 standard North American frame rates.</li> <li>• <b>24/30/60</b> – forces 24/30/60 frame rates. Can be used to convert 23.98/29.97/59.94 Hz frame rates to corresponding 24/30/60 Hz frame rates.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Initial Startup Format Select</b></p>   | <p>Selects a synthesized frame sync format/rate to be invoked (from the choices shown to the left) in the time preceding stable lock to external reference.</p> <p>Set this control to that of the intended external reference to help ensure smoothest frame sync locking. This control also sets the test pattern format where the device's initial output at power-up is the internal pattern instead of program video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

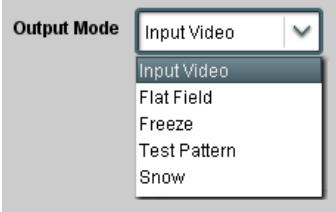
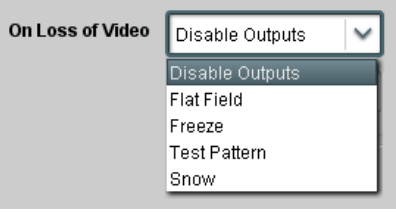
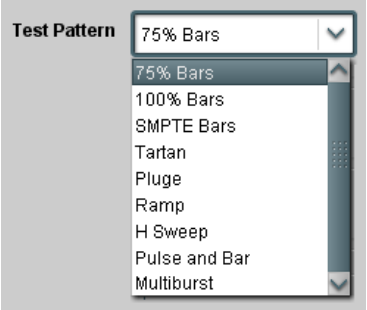
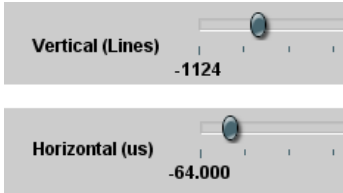
| Framesync                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Program Video Output Mode Select</b></p>          | <p>Provides a convenient location to select between program video output and other technical outputs from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input Video</b> – device outputs input program video (or loss of signal choices described below).</li> <li>• <b>Flat Field (Black)</b> – device outputs black flat field.</li> <li>• <b>Freeze</b> – device outputs last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes.</li> <li>• <b>Test Pattern</b> – device outputs standard technical test pattern (pattern is selected using the Pattern drop-down described below).</li> <li>• <b>Snow</b> – device outputs synthesized snow multi-color pattern.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Loss of Input Signal Selection</b></p>            | <p>In the event of program input video Loss of Signal (LOS), determines action to be taken as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable Outputs:</b> Disable program video SDI outputs.</li> <li>• <b>Flat Field (Black)</b> – go to black flat field on program video output.</li> <li>• <b>Freeze</b> – go to last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes on program video output.</li> <li>• <b>Test Pattern</b> – go to standard technical test pattern on program video output (pattern is selected using the Pattern drop-down described below).</li> <li>• <b>Snow</b> – output synthesized snow multi-color pattern.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Test Pattern Select</b></p>                     | <p>Provides a choice of standard technical patterns (shown to the left) when <b>Test Pattern</b> is invoked (either by LOS failover or directly by selecting Test Pattern on the Program Video Output Mode Select control).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Output Video Reference Offset Controls</b></p>  | <p>With framesync enabled, provides the following controls for offsetting the output video from the reference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vertical (Lines)</b> – sets vertical delay (in number of lines of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and the frame sync reference. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> </ul> <p>(Range is -1124 thru 1124 lines; null = 0 lines.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Horizontal (μs)</b> – sets horizontal delay (in μs of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and the frame sync reference. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> </ul> <p>(Range is -64 thru 64 μsec; null = 0.000 μsec.)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Offset <b>advance</b> is accomplished by hold-off of the reference-directed release of the frame, thereby effectively advancing the program video relative to the reference.</p> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued



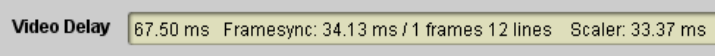
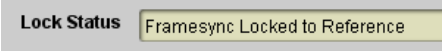
|                                                                                                                      | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Frame Delay Control</b></li> </ul>                                       | <p>When Framesync is enabled, specifies the smallest amount of latency delay (frames held in buffer) allowed by the frame sync. The frame sync will not output a frame unless the specified number of frames are captured in the buffer. <b>The operational latency of the frame sync is always between the specified minimum latency and minimum latency plus one frame (not one field).</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> Due to memory limits, the maximum available Minimum Latency Frames is related to the output video format selected.</p> <p>When using this control, be sure to check the <b>Report Delay</b> display to make certain desired amount of frames are delayed.</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Video Delay Display</b></li> </ul>                                       | <p>Displays the current input-to-output video delay (in msec units) as well as in terms of Frames/fractional frame (in number of lines).</p> <p>Status display shows total input-to-output video delay, along with itemized framesync and scaler delays.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Framesync Lock Status Display</b></li> </ul>                             | <p>Displays the current framesync status and reference source.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Audio timing offset from video is performed using the delay controls on the Input Audio Routing/Controls tab. Refer to Input Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-20) for these controls.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

Input Audio Status

Displays signal status and payload for embedded and discrete audio received by the device.

Individual signal status and peak level displays for embedded audio input pairs, and AES/analog input pairs as described below. AES pair status also shows sample rate.

- Absent:** Indicates embedded channel or AES pair does not contain recognized audio PCM data.
- Present - PCM:** Indicates AES pair or embedded channel contains recognized audio PCM data.
- Dolby E:** Indicates embedded channel or AES pair contains Dolby® E encoded data.
- Dolby Digital:** Indicates embedded channel or AES pair contains Dolby® Digital encoded data.

**Note:**

- Dolby status displays occur only for valid Dolby® signals meeting SMPTE 337M standard.
- AES Dolby-encoded inputs that are routed directly to device are directed via a special path that automatically bypasses SRC. However, AES inputs to other destinations (e.g., AES embedding) are first applied through SRC. These paths disable SRC if Dolby-encoded data is detected. To avoid a possible “Dolby noise burst” if an input on these paths changes from PCM to Dolby, it is recommended to set the AES **SRC** control for the pair to **SCR Off** for an AES input that is expected to carry a Dolby signal.

|            | Status            | Peak              |        |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Emb 1-2    | Dolby Digital     | Data              |        |
| Emb 3-4    | Present - PCM     | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |        |
| Emb 5-6    | Present - PCM     | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |        |
| Emb 7-8    | Present - PCM     | -20 dBFS/-20 dBFS |        |
| Emb 9-10   | Present - PCM     | 0 dBFS/-20 dBFS   |        |
| Emb 11-12  | Present - PCM     | -14 dBFS/-10 dBFS |        |
| Emb 13-14  | Present - PCM     | -9 dBFS/-5 dBFS   |        |
| Emb 15-16  | Present - PCM     | -3 dBFS/0 dBFS    |        |
|            | Status            | Peak              | SRC    |
| AES 1-2    | Absent            | ---/---           | SRC On |
| ⋮          |                   |                   |        |
| AES 15-16  | Absent            | ---/---           |        |
|            | Peak              |                   |        |
| Analog 1-2 | -74 dBFS/-74 dBFS |                   |        |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| Input Audio Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Input Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Audio Delay | Dolby E Alignment |
| <p>Provides audio routing, gain, per-channel/bulk audio delay controls, and audio meters. These controls route selected audio sources onto the 16-channel internal bus (which is used for all audio processing).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                   |
| <p>All audio inputs are transferred through the device via the 16-channel Internal Bus (<b>Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Bus Ch 16</b>).</p> <p>The example above shows various Source selections that direct Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 6 and AES Ch 1 and Ch 2 onto the device internal bus (unused bus channels can be set to Silence or Mute).</p> <p>Each bus channel provides Gain, Mute, and Invert controls.</p> <p>The source-to-destination correlation shown here is only an example; <b>any</b> of the sources described on the following pages can route to <b>any</b> of the internal bus channels.</p> |             |                   |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

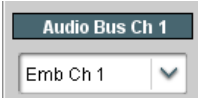
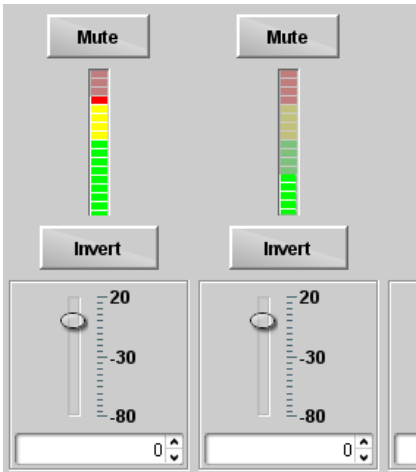

| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Input Bus   Audio Delay   Dolby E Alignment</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default factory preset routing routes embedded Ch 1 thru Ch 16 to bus channels Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16.</li> <li>• <b>Bus Ch 2</b> thru <b>Bus Ch 16</b> have controls identical to the controls described here for <b>Bus Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>Bus Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Bus Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be routed to the card bus channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Embedded input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>Emb Ch 1</b> thru <b>Emb Ch 16</b>)</li> <li>• AES input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>AES Ch 1</b> thru <b>AES Ch 16</b>)</li> <li>• Analog input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>Analog Ch 1</b> thru <b>Analog Ch 4</b>)</li> <li>• Input flex mix summed mix output nodes <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> AES pair and analog channel count are dependent on model.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination Embedded Audio Group channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the device can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                             |
| <div>Audio Bus Input Routing/Controls</div> <div>Input Bus   Audio Delay   Dolby E Alignment</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Bulk (Master) Audio/Video Delay Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Audio Delay</b> – Provides bulk (all four groups/master) and individual audio bus channel delay offset controls and delay parametric displays.</p> <p><b>Bulk Delay</b> control adds bulk (all four groups) audio delay from any video delay (net audio delay offset setting adds delay in addition to any delay included by other actions). This control is useful for correcting lip sync problems when video and audio paths in the chain experience differing overall delays. (-33 to +3000 msec range in 0.01-msec steps; null = 0 msec).</p>                                                          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

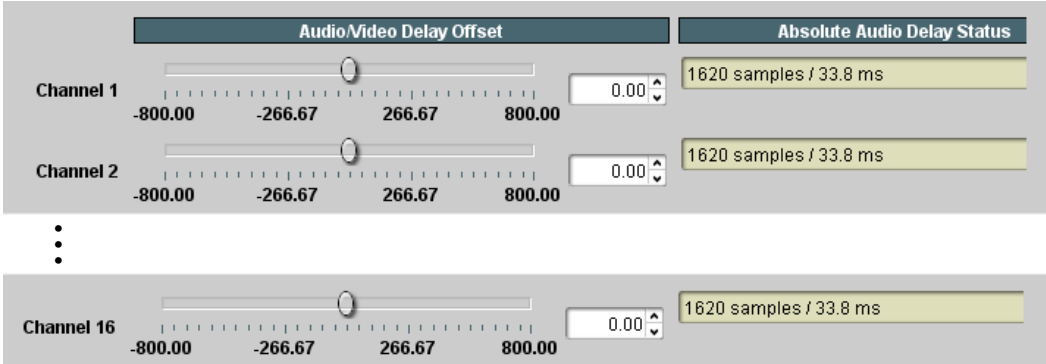
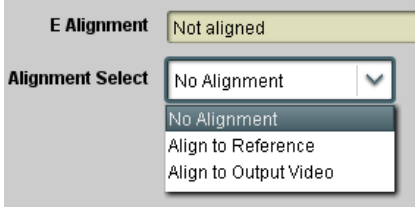
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="191 268 688 331">Audio Bus Input Routing/Controls</div> <div data-bbox="191 346 688 378"> <div>Input Bus</div> <div><b>Audio Delay</b></div> <div>Dolby E Alignment</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Per-Channel Audio/Video Delay Offset Controls</b></p> <p><b>Offset</b> control adds or reduces (offsets) channel audio delay from the matching video delay (audio delay offset setting adds or removes delay in addition to any delay included by other actions). This control is useful for correcting lip sync problems when video and audio paths in the chain experience differing overall delays.</p> <p>(-800.0 to +800.0 msec range in 0.02 msec steps; null = 0.0 msec)</p> <p><b>Delay Status</b> shows current delay from video for the corresponding audio channel.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum advance/delay offset is dependent on video format.</li> <li>• Where a Dolby pair is present, adjustment of either channel control results in a matching delay setting for the other channel in the pair.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div data-bbox="191 1146 688 1209">Audio Bus Input Routing/Controls</div> <div data-bbox="191 1224 688 1255"> <div>Input Bus</div> <div>Audio Delay</div> <div><b>Dolby E Alignment</b></div> </div> <p>• <b>Dolby E Embedding Alignment Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p><b>Dolby E Alignment</b> – Provides selectable Dolby E alignment for embedded Dolby E to position the bitstream utilizing the Dolby E “guard band”. This helps prevent frame errors that may occur in a bitstream upon switching or editing.</p> <p>For incoming Dolby E data routed to the audio bus (either over embedded channels or via AES embedding to the bus), aligns the embedded Dolby E data corresponding to selection. Alignment line as a result of selection is shown in <b>E Alignment</b> status display.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Where a frame reference is available, it is recommended to use the <b>Align to Reference</b> selection. This helps ensure that the correct alignment is achieved even if the video is user delayed or output format (scaling) is changed.</p> <p>Refer to “Preferred Alignment for Dolby E in HD Systems” (<a href="http://www.dolby.com/about/news-events/newsletters-dtvaudio-dolby-e-alignment.html">http://www.dolby.com/about/news-events/newsletters-dtvaudio-dolby-e-alignment.html</a>) for more information regarding Dolby E alignment.</p> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| Audio Bus Input Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Input Flex Mix – Provides a 16-channel mixer in which each of the inputs can be mixed onto up to 16 independent output summing nodes. Each input channel has independent gain and mute controls. |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flex Mix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix 1</td><td>Embed Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 2</td><td>Embed Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 3</td><td>Embed Ch 3</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 4</td><td>Embed Ch 4</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 5</td><td>Embed Ch 5</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 6</td><td>Embed Ch 6</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 7</td><td>Embed Ch 11</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 8</td><td>Embed Ch 12</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 9</td><td>Embed Ch 13</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 10</td><td>Embed Ch 14</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 11</td><td>Embed Ch 15</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 12</td><td>Embed Ch 16</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 13</td><td>Analog Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 14</td><td>Analog Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 15</td><td>Analog Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 16</td><td>Analog Input 4</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Source         |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Flex Mix 1 | Embed Ch 1 | Flex Mix 2 | Embed Ch 2 | Flex Mix 3 | Embed Ch 3 | Flex Mix 4 | Embed Ch 4 | Flex Mix 5 | Embed Ch 5     | Flex Mix 6 | Embed Ch 6     | Flex Mix 7 | Embed Ch 11 | Flex Mix 8  | Embed Ch 12 | Flex Mix 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Embed Ch 13 | Flex Mix 10 | Embed Ch 14 | Flex Mix 11 | Embed Ch 15 | Flex Mix 12 | Embed Ch 16 | Flex Mix 13 | Analog Input 1 | Flex Mix 14 | Analog Input 2 | Flex Mix 15 | Analog Input 3 | Flex Mix 16 | Analog Input 4 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flex Bus</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Flex Bus   |            | Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | <p>In this example four, 4-input mono mixers are provided by selecting <b>Flex Mixer Bus A</b> for the Flex Mix 1 thru Flex Mix 4 inputs, and <b>Flex Mixer Bus B</b> for the next four inputs, and so on as shown.</p> |
| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 3     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 4     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 5     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 6     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 11    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 12    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 13    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Embed Ch 14    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Embed Ch 15    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Embed Ch 16    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 3 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix 1</td><td>Embed Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 2</td><td>Embed Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 3</td><td>AES Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 4</td><td>AES Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 5</td><td>Analog Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 6</td><td>Analog Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 7</td><td>Silence</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 16</td><td>Silence</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source         |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Flex Mix 1 | Embed Ch 1 | Flex Mix 2 | Embed Ch 2 | Flex Mix 3 | AES Ch 1   | Flex Mix 4 | AES Ch 2   | Flex Mix 5 | Analog Input 1 | Flex Mix 6 | Analog Input 2 | Flex Mix 7 | Silence     | Flex Mix 16 | Silence     | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flex Bus</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Flex Bus    |             | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix B  | Flex Mix B  | Flex Mix B     | Flex Mix B  | Flex Mix C     | Flex Mix C  | Flex Mix C     | Flex Mix C  | Flex Mix D     | Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | <p>In this example three, 2-input mono mixers are provided by selecting <b>Flex Mixer Bus A</b> for the Flex Mix 1 and Flex Mix 2 inputs, and <b>Flex Mixer Bus B</b> for the next two inputs, and so on as shown.</p> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AES Ch 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AES Ch 2       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Analog Input 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Analog Input 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Silence        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Silence        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

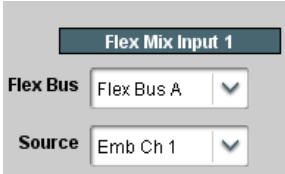
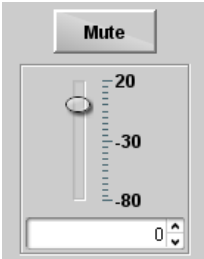
| <div>Audio Bus Input Routing/Controls</div> <div>Flex Mix</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flex Mix input channels <b>Flex Mix 2</b> thru <b>Flex Mix 16</b> have controls identical to that described here for Flex Mix 1. Therefore, only the <b>Flex Mix 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>For each Flex Mix input channel, its source should be considered and appropriately set. Unused input channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Flex Mix Input Channel Source/Bus Assignment</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be directed to the corresponding bus channel from the choices listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Silence</b></li> <li>• <b>Embed Ch 1</b> thru <b>Embed Ch 16</b></li> <li>• <b>AES Ch 1</b> thru <b>AES Ch 16</b></li> <li>• <b>Analog Ch 1</b> thru <b>Analog Ch 4</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Flex Bus</b> drop-down selects the bus (A thru P) to which the input is assigned to.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> See the examples on the previous page showing various types of mixers using multiple flex buses.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Gain / Mute Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Provides relative gain (in dB) control and a channel <b>Mute</b> checkbox.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 0.1 dB steps; unity = 0.0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

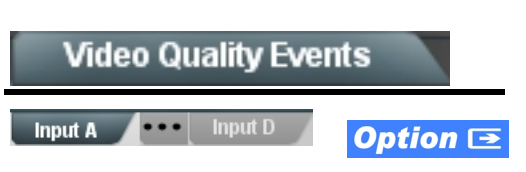
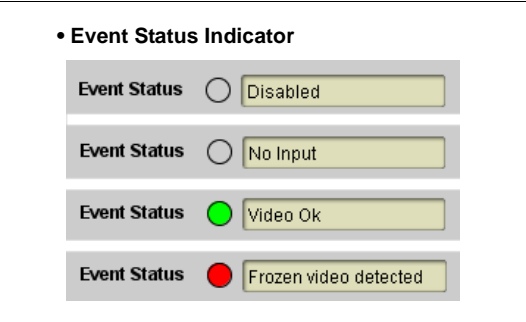
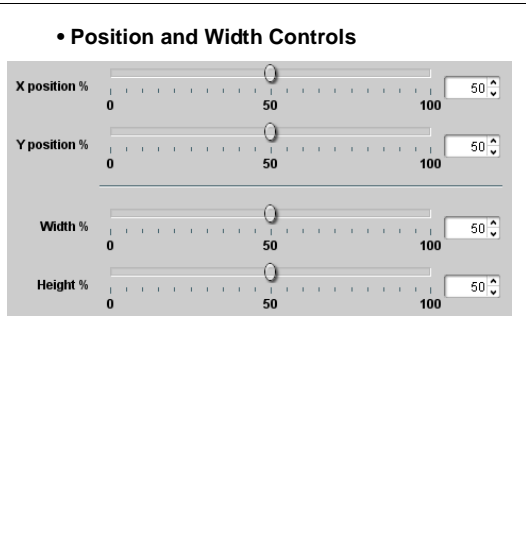
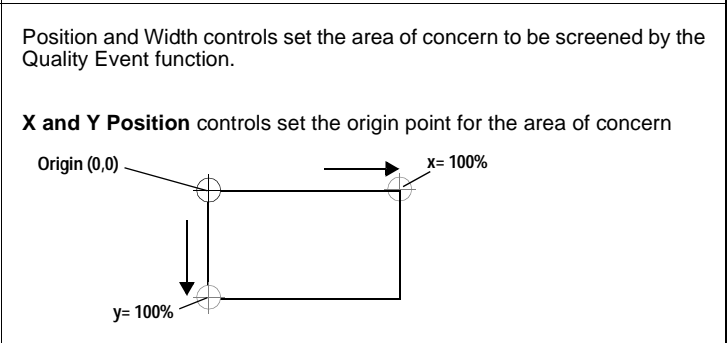
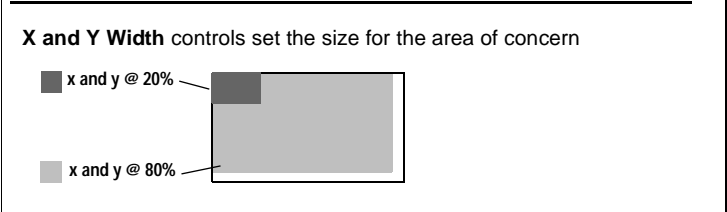
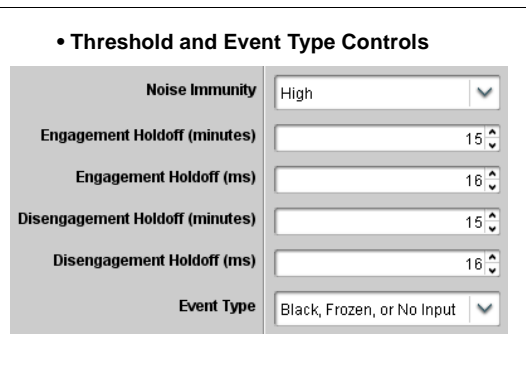
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | <p>Sets quality check screening and thresholds for video quality event alerts. When a quality events occur, the event(s) can be used by the Presets function to invoke input routing or other changes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Input B has controls identical to the controls described here for Input A sub-tab. Therefore, only the Input A controls are shown here. Set controls for other inputs using the respective sub-tab.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Event Status Indicator</b></p>                                                                                                 | <p>Displays event status (based on criteria set below) for signal condition to be considered OK (green), or signal condition considered to be a quality alert event (red) due the condition exceeding the criteria threshold(s) set below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Position and Width Controls</b></p>                                                                                           | <p>Position and Width controls set the area of concern to be screened by the Quality Event function.</p> <p><b>X and Y Position</b> controls set the origin point for the area of concern</p>  <p><b>X and Y Width</b> controls set the size for the area of concern</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Threshold and Event Type Controls</b></p>                                                                                    | <p>Sets the thresholds for black frame and event type to be considered. Also provides holdoff controls for event trigger engagement and disengagement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Noise Immunity</b> sets the relative noise levels that are rejected in the course of black event assessment (Low, Medium, or High).</li> <li>• <b>Engagement Holdoff</b> sets the time (in min/msec) where, when time is exceeded, an event is to be considered a valid alert event.</li> <li>• <b>Disengagement Holdoff</b> sets the time (in min/msec) where, when event time is has ceased, an alert event is cleared.</li> <li>• <b>Event Type</b> sets the type of event(s) to be considered by the event screening (Disabled, Frozen frame, Black frame, or either Black or Frozen frame).</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| Audio Detect Events                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | (Option +QC only) Sets audio level screening and thresholds for audio silence/presence/"DC" event alerts on embedded and/or AES discrete audio in. When an audio events occur, the event(s) can be used by the Presets function to invoke input routing or other changes. |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| <p>Any combination of embedded and AES input channels can be selected to be screened for silence, presence, or "DC" (frozen/static PCM value). In the example here, <b>Audio Detect Event 1</b> is set to trigger if audio on <b>any</b> of channels Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 6 fall below the selected threshold for an interval exceeding the selected threshold. Status indicators for each channel show silence (S) / presence (P) status based on the configured thresholds.</p> <p>Up to eight independent audio silence/presence events can be set to be screened (with descending priority of consideration from Event 1 down to Event 8). This status here can be propagated to the <b>Presets &gt; Event Triggers</b> sub-tab controls to issue a GPO, preset engage, or other command when audio silence events are detected.</p> |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| <div> <div>Status: S=Silent P=Present</div> <div> <div>Audio Detect Event 1</div> <div>Audio Detect Event 2</div> <div>...</div> <div>Audio Detect Event 8</div> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Emb Chan 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Emb Chan 2 | Emb Chan 3 | Emb Chan 4 | Emb Chan 5 | Emb Chan 6 | Emb Chan 7 | Emb Chan 8 | ...        | AES Chan 16 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P          | P          | P          | P          | P          | P          | P          |            | S           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Silence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Silence    | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Presence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Presence   | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care  |
| Audio Failover Threshold (dBFS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | -60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Holdoff (minutes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Holdoff (ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 5000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Release (minutes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Release (ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |

• **Audio Failover Threshold** sets the dBFS level at which channel content is considered to be silent, and correspondingly also a transition back to an untriggered condition with resumption of audio for the selected embedded channels. If the selected channels maintain levels above the selected **Audio Failover Threshold**, no triggering is invoked.

• **Trigger Holdoff** sets the period of time in which selected channel silence must occur before an Audio Silence Event trigger goes true.

• **Release Holdoff** control sets the time in which the trigger is revoked upon an event false condition.

**Note:** • Default threshold and holdoff settings shown here are recommended for typical use.

- Selections other than Don't Care work as an AND function. Where multiple selections are set, a true (trigger) condition is not propagated unless **all** selected channels experience the configured criteria. (In the example shown above, **both** channels Emb Ch 1 and Emb Ch 2 need to experience a Silence event for a trigger to be propagated.)



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — *continued*

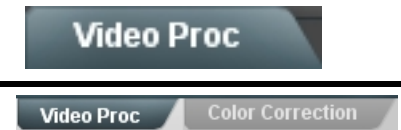


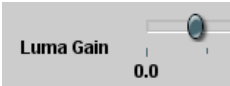

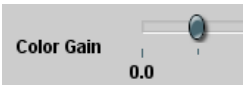


|                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | <p>Provides the following Video Proc and Color Correction parametric controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Video Proc</b></p>              | <p><b>Video Proc (Enable/Disable)</b> provides master on/off control of all Video Proc functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When set to <b>Disable</b>, Video Proc is bypassed.</li> <li>When set to <b>Enable</b>, currently displayed parameter settings take effect.</li> </ul>                            |
| <p>• <b>Reset to Unity</b></p>          | <p><b>Reset to Unity</b> provides unity reset control of all Video Proc functions. When Confirm is clicked, a <b>Confirm?</b> pop-up appears, requesting confirmation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click <b>Yes</b> to proceed with the unity reset.</li> <li>Click <b>No</b> to reject unity reset.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Luma Gain</b></p>               | <p>Adjusts gain percentage applied to Luma (Y channel).<br/>(0% to 200% range in 0.1% steps; unity = 100%)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Luma Lift</b></p>             | <p>Adjusts lift applied to Luma (Y-channel).<br/>(-100% to 100% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0%)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Color Gain</b></p>            | <p>Adjusts gain percentage (saturation) applied to Chroma (C-channel).<br/>(0% to 200% range in 0.1% steps; unity = 100%)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Color Phase</b></p>           | <p>Adjusts phase angle applied to Chroma.<br/>(-360° to 360° range in 0.1° steps; null = 0°)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Gang Luma/Color Gain</b></p>  | <p>When set to <b>On</b>, changing either the <b>Luma Gain</b> or <b>Color Gain</b> controls increases or decreases both the Luma and Color gain levels by equal amounts.</p>                                                                                                                                                  |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

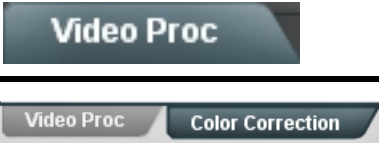



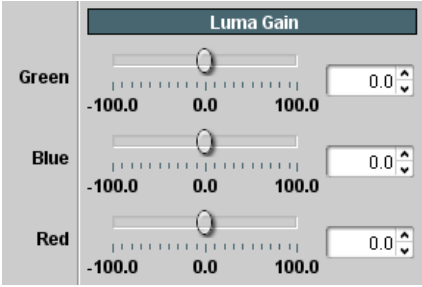
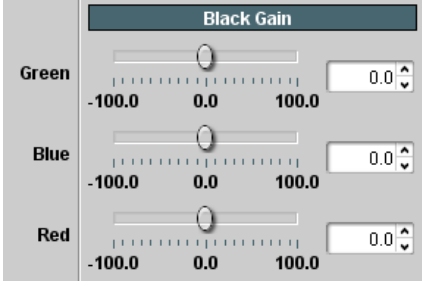
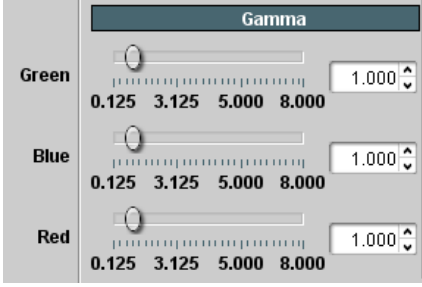
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>Option</b> </p> <p>Provides color corrector functions for the individual RGB channels for the program video path (option <b>+COLOR</b>).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Color Corrector</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>Color Corrector (On/Off)</b> provides master on/off control of all Color Corrector functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When set to <b>Off</b>, all processing is bypassed.</li> <li>• When set to <b>On</b>, currently displayed parameters settings take effect.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Reset to Unity</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p><b>Reset to Unity</b> provides unity reset control of all Color Corrector functions.</p> <p>When Confirm is clicked, a <b>Confirm?</b> pop-up appears, requesting confirmation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click <b>Yes</b> to proceed with the unity reset.</li> <li>• Click <b>No</b> to reject unity reset.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Luma Gain R-G-B controls</b></p>  <p>• <b>Black Gain R-G-B controls</b></p>  <p>• <b>Gamma Factor R-G-B controls</b></p>  | <p>Separate red, green, and blue channels controls for Luma Gain, Black Gain, and Gamma curve adjustment.</p> <p>Gain controls provide gain adjustment from 0.0 to 200.0% range in 0.1% steps (unity = 100.0)</p> <p>Gamma controls apply gamma curve adjustment in 0.125 to 8.000 range in thousandths steps (unity = 1.000)</p> <p>Each of the three control groups (Luma, Black, and Gamma) have a <b>Gang Column</b> button which allows settings to be proportionally changed across a control group by changing any of the group's controls.</p> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — *continued*

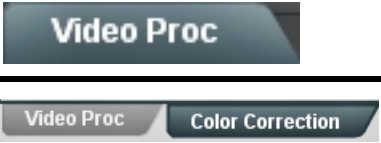




|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>The image shows a menu with two tabs: 'Video Proc' and 'Color Correction'. The 'Video Proc' tab is currently selected and highlighted.</p>                                               | (continued)                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Black Hard Clip</b></li> </ul>  <p>The image shows a slider control for 'Black Hard Clip'. The slider is positioned at -6.8.</p>                 | <p>Applies black hard clip (limiting) at specified percentage.<br/>(-6.8% to 50.0%; null = -6.8%)</p>                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>White Hard Clip</b></li> </ul>  <p>The image shows a slider control for 'White Hard Clip'. The slider is positioned at 50.0.</p>                 | <p>Applies white hard clip (limiting) at specified percentage.<br/>(50.0% to 109.1%; null = 109.1%)</p>                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>White Soft Clip</b></li> </ul>  <p>The image shows a slider control for 'White Soft Clip'. The slider is positioned at 50.0.</p>                 | <p>Applies white soft clip (limiting) at specified percentage.<br/>(50.0% to 109.1%; null = 109.1%)</p>                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Chroma Saturation Clip</b></li> </ul>  <p>The image shows a slider control for 'Chroma Saturation Clip'. The slider is positioned at 50.0.</p> | <p>Applies chroma saturation clip (limiting) chroma saturation at specified percentage.<br/>(50.0% to 160.0%; null = 160.0%)</p> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

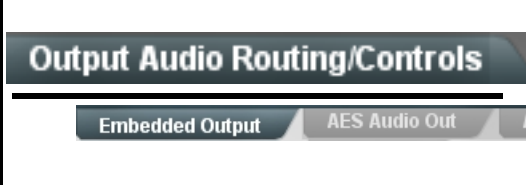
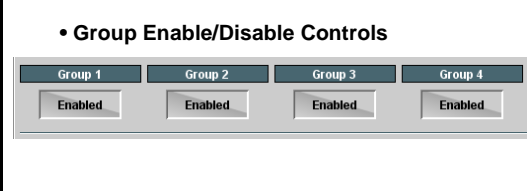
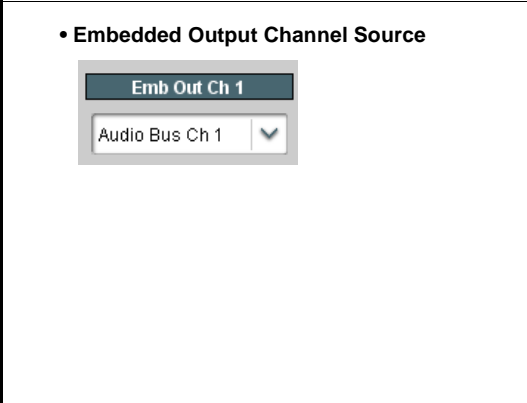


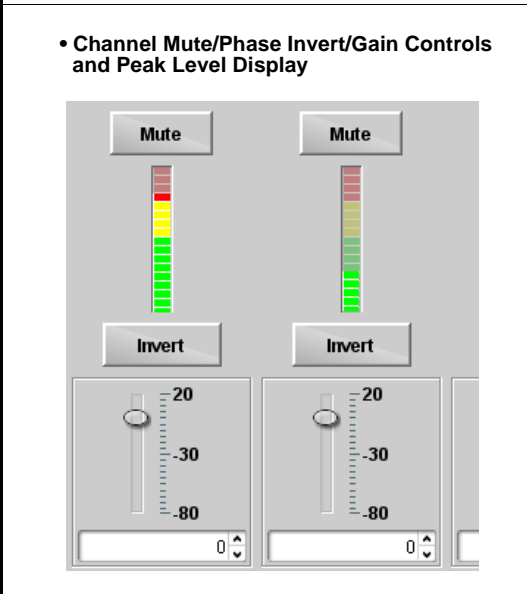
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each embedded audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Embedded Ch 2</b> thru <b>Embedded Ch 16</b> have controls identical to the <b>Source</b>, <b>Gain</b>, <b>Mute</b>, and <b>Invert</b> controls described here for <b>Embedded Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>Embedded Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>• For each channel, its source and destination should be considered and appropriately set. Unused destination channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Group Enable/Disable Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Allows enable/disable of embedded audio groups 1 thru 4 on program video output to accommodate some legacy downstream systems that may not support all four embedded audio groups.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Changing the setting of this control will result in a noise burst in all groups. This control should not be manipulated when carrying on-air content.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Embedded Output Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Using the drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be embedded in the corresponding embedded output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Card <b>Audio Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Ch 16</b></li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone <i>n</i></b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Embedded Data L and R</b> (SMPTE 337 non-PCM data embedding with option <b>+ANC</b>)</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination Embedded Audio Group channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the device can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — *continued*


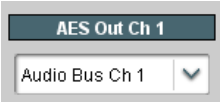

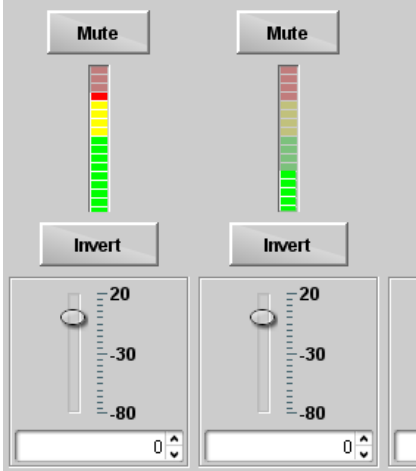
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each AES audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AES Out Ch 2 has controls identical to the <b>Source</b>, <b>Gain</b>, <b>Mute</b>, and <b>Invert</b> controls described here for <b>AES Out Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>AES Out Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>• For each channel, its source and destination should be considered and appropriately set. Unused destination channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>AES Output Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Using the drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be embedded in the corresponding embedded output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Card <b>Audio Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Ch 16</b></li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone <i>n</i></b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination AES output channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the device can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

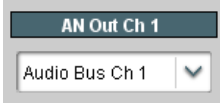

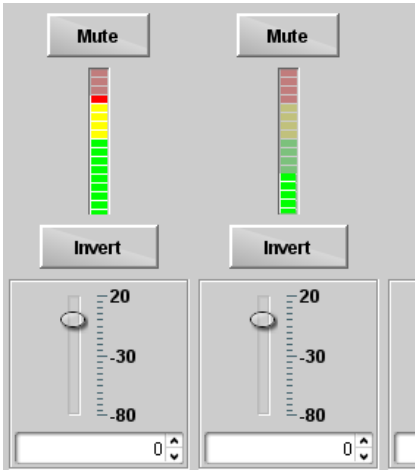
| <div>Output Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Analog Audio Out Downmixer</div>                                                                                    | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each analog audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Analog Output Channel Source</b></p>                                     | <p>Using the drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be embedded in the corresponding embedded output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Card <b>Audio Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Ch 16</b></li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone <i>n</i></b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>  | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for each corresponding destination analog audio out channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


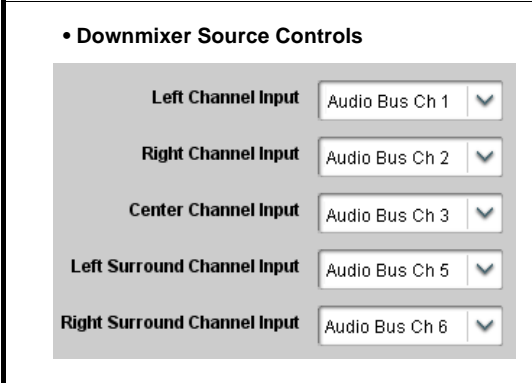
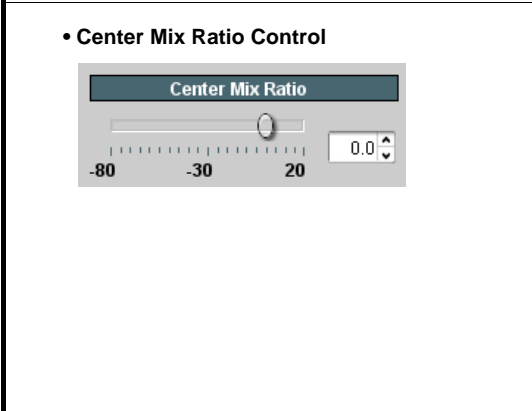
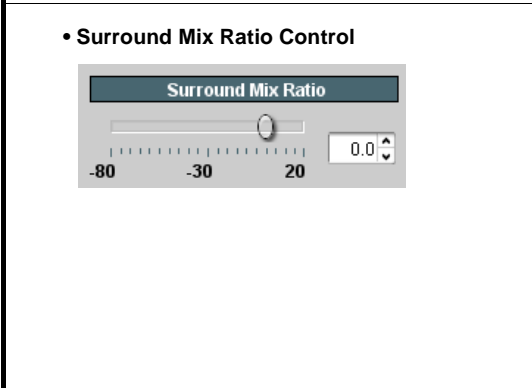
|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <p>Provides audio down-mix audio routing selections that multiplexes any five audio channel sources into a stereo pair.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Downmixer Source Controls</b></p>     | <p><b>Left Channel Input</b> thru <b>Right Surround Channel Input</b> select the five audio bus source channels to be used for the downmix.</p> <p>Downmix channels <b>Downmixer L</b> and <b>Downmixer R</b> are available as sources for embedded, AES, or analog audio outputs using the Channel Source controls described above.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Center Mix Ratio Control</b></p>      | <p>Adjusts the attenuation ratio of center-channel content from 5-channel source that is re-applied as Lt and Rt content to the DM-L and DM-R stereo mix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 dB setting applies no ratiometric reduction. Center channel content is restored as in-phase center-channel content with no attenuation, making center-channel content more predominate in the overall mix.</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation setting (-80 dB) applies a -80 dB ratiometric reduction of center-channel content. Center-channel content is restored as in-phase center-channel content at a -80 dB ratio relative to overall level, making center-channel content less predominate in the overall mix.</li> </ul> <p>(20 dB to -80 dB range in 0 dB steps; default = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Default setting is recommended to maintain center-channel predominance in downmix representative to that of the original source 5-channel mix.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Surround Mix Ratio Control</b></p>  | <p>Adjusts the attenuation ratio of surround-channel content from 5-channel source that is re-applied as Lo and Ro content to the DM-L and DM-R stereo mix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 dB setting applies no ratiometric reduction. Surround-channel content is restored with no attenuation, making Lo and Ro content more predominate in the overall mix.</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation setting (-80 dB) applies a -80 dB ratiometric reduction of surround-channel content. Surround-channel content is restored at a -80 dB ratio relative to overall level, making surround-channel content less predominate in the overall mix.</li> </ul> <p>(20 dB to -80 dB range in 0 dB steps; default = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Default setting is recommended to maintain surround-channel predominance in downmix representative to that of the original source 5-channel mix.</p>                                                                |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

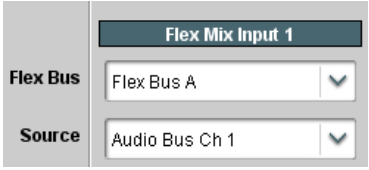
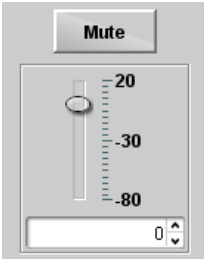
|                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Output Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Flex Mix</div>                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Output Flex Mix</b> – Provides a 16-channel mixer in which each of the inputs can be mixed onto up to 16 independent output summing nodes. The input sources are the device processed audio bus channels. Each input channel has independent gain and mute controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Note:</b> For each Flex Mix input channel, its source should be considered and appropriately set. Unused input channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Flex Bus Input Channel Source/Bus Assignment</b></p>                                    | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be directed to the corresponding bus channel from the choices listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Silence</b></li> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16</b></li> <li>• <b>Tones 1 thru 16</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmix L or Downmix R</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Flex Bus</b> drop-down selects the bus (A thru P) to which the input is assigned to.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Gain / Mute Control</b></p>                                                            | <p>Provides relative gain (in dB) control and a channel <b>Mute</b> checkbox.<br/>(-80 to +20 dB range in 0.1 dB steps; unity = 0.0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <div>Text to Speech</div> <div>Option ➞</div>                                                                                                                                    | <p>Refer to Text-To-Speech option supplement <b>OPT-TTS-MS</b> supplied with this option.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued





|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="224 268 529 321" data-label="Section-Header"><b>AFD/WSS/M</b></div> <div data-bbox="233 344 545 378" data-label="Text">AFD/WSS/M    AFD Map</div> <div data-bbox="548 361 721 401" data-label="Text"><b>Option</b> ➤</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Allows assignment of AFD, WSS and/or VI codes to the SDI output video, and allows custom ARC settings to be applied for each code. Also allows translations between WSS, VI, and AFD active ARC formats.</p> <p>Provides active ARC re-aspecting, resulting in a properly scaled and cropped image area.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Without AFD</b></p> <pre> graph LR     A[NTSC-Coded (4:3) up-converted 1080i Video Signal] --&gt; B[Re-Aspect to 16:9]     B --&gt; C[1080i Video Signal with 16:9 uncorrected ARC]   </pre> <p>NTSC-Coded image on 16:9 display shows letterbox cropping</p>  <p>Uncompensated up-conversion results in "postage stamp" effect with both letterbox and sidebars visible on 16:9 display</p>  | <p><b>With AFD</b></p> <pre> graph LR     A[NTSC-Coded (4:3) 1080i Video Signal with 1010 AFD Code] --&gt; B[1010 AFD Code Received and Applied to Scaler]     B --&gt; C[Re-Aspect to 16:9]     C --&gt; D[1080i Video Signal with 16:9 corrected ARC]   </pre> <p>NTSC-Coded image on 16:9 display shows letterbox cropping</p>  <p>AFD Corrected up-conversion/ re-aspect results in intended image area properly visible on 16:9 display</p>  |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| AFD/WSSM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (continued) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| AFD/WSSM    AFD Map                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |
| <p>Shown below is an example in which received 525i5994 SDI video is being up-converted to 720p5994. The settings shown in the example below provide for directing the scaler to re-aspect the 4:3 input video to full, centered 16:9 re-aspecting, and mark the output video with the AFD code representing the new re-aspected H/V format.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
| <p><b>(A)</b> Noting that the incoming video contains AFD coding, <b>Trigger on AFD</b> is set to <b>AFD</b>, with other choices set to <b>Off</b>. The settings here allow ARC to trigger only on an AFD-coded input.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |
| <p><b>(B)</b> In this example, it is desired to use the H/V re-aspecting inherent in the received video ARC, perform the re-aspecting with no modification, and output an AFD code representing the re-aspecting performed.</p> <p>As such, <b>Force Input Mapping</b> is set to <b>Follow Trigger</b>, thereby bypassing the Output ARC Cross-Matrix Map table and directly perform the re-aspecting defined by the received code (in this example, Letterbox 16x9). Also in this example, the scaler is directed to apply the output AFD re-aspecting by setting <b>Scaler Follow AFD</b> to <b>Enabled</b>.</p> |             |
| <p><b>(C)</b> In this example, since only AFD is to be outputted, <b>AFD Output</b> is set to <b>Enabled</b>, with WSS and VI choices set to <b>Disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>AFD Status</b> shows AFD code now being outputted.</p> <p>The insertion line number (using its default value here), can be set using the <b>AFD Output Line</b> controls (for the progressive format in this example, the Field 1 control serves as the line number control).</p>                                                                                                                                                          |             |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


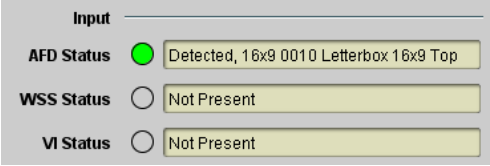

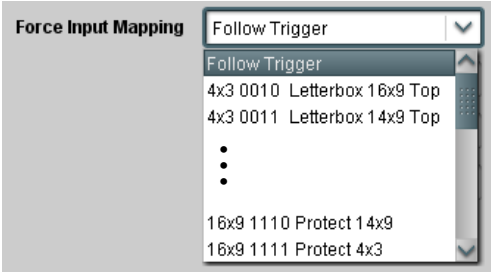
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>AFD/WSS/VI</b> sub-tab provides prioritized and gated input monitoring for AFD, WSS and/or VI formats. Also provides translation between input and output AFD, WSS, and VI ARC formats.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Line number control available only for AFD format. WSS and VI use fixed line numbers per applicable standards.</li> <li>Some AFD codes are not supported in WSS and VI formats. Refer to AFD/WSS/VI Translation Matrix on page 3-39 for more information.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Input Format Status Displays</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Displays the current status and contents of the three supported ARC formats shown to the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a format is received, the current formatting code and description is displayed (as shown in the example).</li> <li>If a format is not receiving data, Not Present is displayed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Scaler AFD Enable</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Enables scaler to apply ARC settings provided by ARC controls in this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Enabled</b> sets the output aspect ratio to track with AFD settings performed in this tab, overriding any other scaler manual ARC control settings.</li> <li><b>Disabled</b> allows ARC coding processing performed in this tab, but does not apply ARC settings in scaler.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This control also appears on the <b>Scaler</b> tab and is mutually ganged with the selection performed on either tab.</li> <li><b>Scaler follows AFD</b> functions only when a valid AFD output format is being generated and enabled. The scaler only observes AFD code commands, with the controls on this tab set to generate an AFD-coded output. WSS and/or VI formats must be translated to a supported AFD cross-translation for scaler active ARC to function when using WSS or VI input formats.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Input Mapping</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>When received ARC code is received, applies H/V coding as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Follow Trigger</b> – Uses the ARC coding inherent in the received triggering ARC.</li> <li><b>4x3 ARC Codes</b> – For received triggering formats coded as 4x3, applies the H/V coding selected in this drop-down.</li> <li><b>16x9 ARC Codes</b> – For received triggering formats coded as 16x9, applies the H/V coding selected in this drop-down.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Settings performed here can be applied directly to the output video, or the settings applied here can be custom modified if desired for any of the 11 4x3 codes and any of the 11 16x9 codes available here using the <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab. Refer to AFD/WSS/VI Translation Matrix on page 3-39 for more information and coding descriptions.</p>                                                                                                                                                |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">AFD/WSS/VI</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 2px 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">AFD/WSS/VI</span> <span style="background-color: #eee; padding: 2px 5px;">AFD Map</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Input Triggering Controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Trigger on AFD <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Off</span> ▼</p> <p>Trigger on WSS <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Off</span> ▼</p> <p>Trigger on VI <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Off</span> ▼</p> <p>WSS/VI Priority <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">WSS</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Individual ARC format input controls allow accepting or rejecting received ARC formats as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Trigger on AFD:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Off</b> rejects AFD-coded triggering.</li> <li>• <b>On</b> allows trigger on AFD.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Trigger on WSS:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Off</b> rejects WSS-coded triggering.</li> <li>• <b>AFD</b> allows triggering on AFD-coded WSS.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI</b> allows triggering on ETSI-coded WSS.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Trigger on VI:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Off</b> rejects VI-coded triggering.</li> <li>• <b>AFD</b> allows triggering on AFD-coded WSS.</li> <li>• <b>SMPTE</b> allows triggering on SMPTE-coded WSS.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If multiple formats are present on the input video, AFD preempts other formats, followed by WSS or VI (as set by the <b>WSS/VI Priority</b> control).</p>                |
| <p>• <b>Output Enable Controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Output <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; display: inline-block; width: 100px;"></span></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> <div>AFD Output</div> <div><span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Enabled</span> ▼</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> <div>WSS Output</div> <div><span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Disabled</span> ▼</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> <div>VI Output</div> <div><span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Disabled</span> ▼</div> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Individual ARC format input controls allow accepting or rejecting received ARC formats as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AFD Output:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable</b> turns off AFD format on output.</li> <li>• <b>Enable</b> inserts AFD packet on output, and allows changing line number.</li> <li>• <b>Follow Input Line</b> inserts AFD packet on same line as received AFD line number (where applicable).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>WSS Output:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable</b> turns off WSS format on output.</li> <li>• <b>AFD Enabled</b> inserts AFD-coded WSS on output.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI Enabled</b> inserts ETSI-coded WSS on output.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>VI Output:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable</b> turns off WSS format on output.</li> <li>• <b>AFD Enabled</b> inserts AFD-coded VI on output.</li> <li>• <b>SMPTE Enabled</b> inserts SMPTE-coded VI on output.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Output Status Displays</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Output <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; display: inline-block; width: 100px;"></span></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> <div>AFD Status <span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">●</span></div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Enabled, 16x9 1111 Protect 4x3</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> <div>WSS Status <span style="color: gray; font-weight: bold;">○</span></div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Disabled or no valid mapping</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 5px;"> <div>VI Status <span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">●</span></div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Enabled, SMPTE 6 625/50/16x9</div> </div> </div> | <p>Displays the current output status, coding, and H/V ratio for AFD, WSS, and VI formats.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a format is active and enabled (as set with the Output Enable controls), the code and H/V description is displayed.</li> <li>• If a format is not outputting data, Disabled is displayed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The code displayed shows the outputted code. If the code is modified by user settings performed in the <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab, these changes are shown here. Refer to <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab for more information.</li> <li>• As shown in the example, settings that result in invalid mapping across format translations will display Disabled. In these cases, no output is inserted for the format.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>AFD Output Line Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>AFD Output Line Field 1 <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">10</span> ▲▼</p> <p>AFD Output Line Field 2 <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">22</span> ▲▼</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Allows selecting the line location of the AFD data within the video signal Ancillary Data space.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> <li>• For progressive formats, the Field 1 control serves as the line number control.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

AFD/WSSM

AFD/WSS/VI

AFD Map

(continued)

AFD/WSS/VI Translation Matrix

The table below lists valid translations between WSS, VI, and SMPTE 2016 AFD codes for both 4x3 and 16x9-coded frames.

| Input      |                        |                 |                 |                          |                                            | Output |                 |                 |                     |                                            |
|------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | AFD                    | WSS<br>ETSI 625 | WSS<br>ETSI 525 | VI                       | Description                                | AFD    | WSS<br>ETSI 625 | WSS<br>ETSI 525 | VI                  | Description                                |
| 4:3 Coded  | 0010                   | 4               |                 |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Top                     | 0010   | 4               | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Top                     |
|            | 0011                   | 2               |                 |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 14x9 Top                     | 0011   | 2               | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 14x9 Top                     |
|            | 0100                   | 5               | 2               |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Center                  | 0100   | 5               | 2               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Center                  |
|            | 0101,<br>0110,<br>0111 |                 |                 |                          | Undefined                                  |        |                 |                 |                     |                                            |
|            | 1000                   | 0               | 0               | 0<br>1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Coded Frame                            | 1000   | 0               | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Coded Frame                            |
|            | 1001                   |                 |                 |                          | 4x3 Center                                 | 1001   | 0               | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Center                                 |
|            | 1010                   | 3               |                 |                          | 4x3 16x9 Center                            | 1010   | 3               | 2               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 16x9 Center                            |
|            | 1011                   | 1               |                 |                          | 4x3 14x9 Center                            | 1011   | 1               | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 14x9 Center                            |
|            | 1100                   |                 |                 | 3, 4, 7                  | Reserved                                   | 1100   |                 | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | Reserved                                   |
|            | 1101                   | 6               |                 |                          | 4x3 Protect 14x9                           | 1101   | 6               | 0               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Protect 14x9                           |
|            | 1110                   |                 |                 |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 14x9 Center | 1110   |                 | 2               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 14x9 Center |
|            | 1111                   |                 |                 |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 4x3 Center  | 1111   |                 | 2               | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 4x3 Center  |
| 16:9 Coded | 0010                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top                    | 0010   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top                    |
|            | 0011                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 Letterbox 14x9 Top                    | 0011   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Letterbox 14x9 Top                    |
|            | 0100                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center                 | 0100   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center                 |
|            | 0101,<br>0110,<br>0111 |                 |                 |                          | Undefined                                  |        |                 |                 |                     |                                            |
|            | 1000                   | 7               | 1               | 0<br>5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Coded Frame                           | 1000   | 7               | 11              | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Coded Frame                           |
|            | 1001                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 4x3 Center                            | 1001   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 4x3 Center                            |
|            | 1010                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 Center Protect 16x9                   | 1010   | 7               | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Center Protect 16x9                   |
|            | 1100                   |                 |                 |                          | Reserved                                   | 1100   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | Reserved                                   |
|            | 1101                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 4x3 Protect 14x9                      | 1101   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 4x3 Protect 14x9                      |
|            | 1110                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 Protect 14x9                          | 1110   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Protect 14x9                          |
|            | 1111                   |                 |                 |                          | 16x9 Protect 4x3                           | 1111   |                 | 1               | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Protect 4x3                           |

Note: Shaded cells indicate invalid translation which cannot be used.



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| AFD/WSS/M                           |  | AFD Map                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |     |       |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|
|                                     |  | <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab allows bidirectionally re-aspecting from 4x3 frames to companion 16x9 frames, and allows customizing aspect ratio settings for the AFD codes (and the corresponding WSS and VI translation equivalents) supported by the device. |                |     |       |                                     |
| Input: 4x3                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |       |                                     |
|                                     |  | V Zoom(60-200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H Zoom(60-200) | Pan | Tilt  | Output AFD Code                     |
| 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Top 0010         |  | 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100.0          | 0.0 | 12.5  | 16x9 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top        |
| 4x3 Letterbox 14x9 Top 0011         |  | 116.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100.0          | 0.0 | 7.1   | 16x9 0011 Letterbox 14x9 Top        |
| ⋮                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |       |                                     |
| 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Protect 4x3 1111 |  | 133.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100.0          | 0.0 | 0.0   | 16x9 1111 Protect 4x3               |
| Input: 16x9                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |       |                                     |
|                                     |  | V Zoom(60-200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | H Zoom(60-200) | Pan | Tilt  | Output AFD Code                     |
| 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top 0010        |  | 75.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 100.0          | 0.0 | -12.5 | 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top         |
| 16x9 Letterbox 14x9 Top 0011        |  | 75.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 100.0          | 0.0 | -7.1  | 4x3 0011 Letterbox 14x9 Top         |
| ⋮                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |       |                                     |
| 16x9 Protect 4x3 1111               |  | 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 133.0          | 0.0 | 0.0   | 4x3 1111 Letterbox 16x9 Protect 4x3 |

Separate control groups for 4x3 and 16x9 coded input frames allow custom ARC (as well as pan/tilt) for various coded frames.

- By default, each row is set for its companion re-aspected output, along with output AFD code for the companion output (i.e., 4x3 frames get re-aspected to a companion 16x9 re-aspecting and AFD code, and similarly 16x9 frames get re-aspected to a companion 4x3 re-aspecting and AFD code).

In this example, default settings provide the scaling and tilt factors to convert a 16x9-coded 0010 frame to its companion 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top frame.

| Input: 16x9                  |                |                |     |       |                             |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------|--|
|                              | V Zoom(60-200) | H Zoom(60-200) | Pan | Tilt  | Output AFD Code             |  |
| 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top 0010 | 75.0           | 100.0          | 0.0 | -12.5 | 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top |  |

Scaling and Pan/Tilt factors effect the re-aspecting and position offset here that result in a 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top image when these defaults are applied.

The AFD coding representing the applied re-aspecting is applied to the output video.

- When the scaler is set to **Scaler follow AFD** any V, H, pan, or tilt custom changes made here are directly applied to the output video.
- To simply output an AFD code (without any re-aspecting to be done by the device) set the **No Input** row to the desired code to be outputted (in this example, "16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center; 0100").

| Output AFD Code |                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| No Input        | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

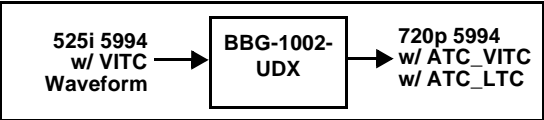
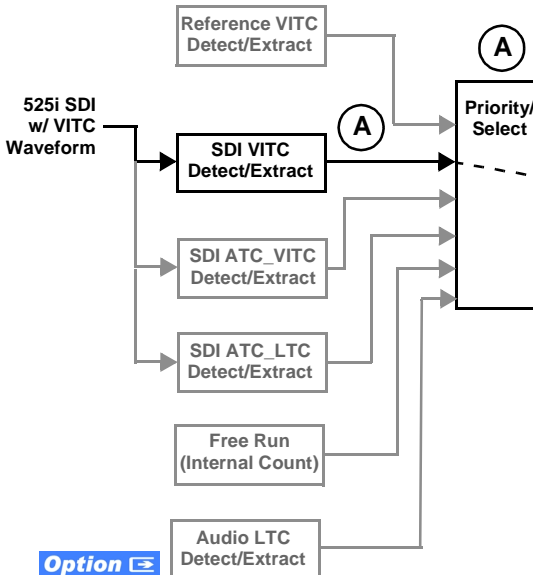
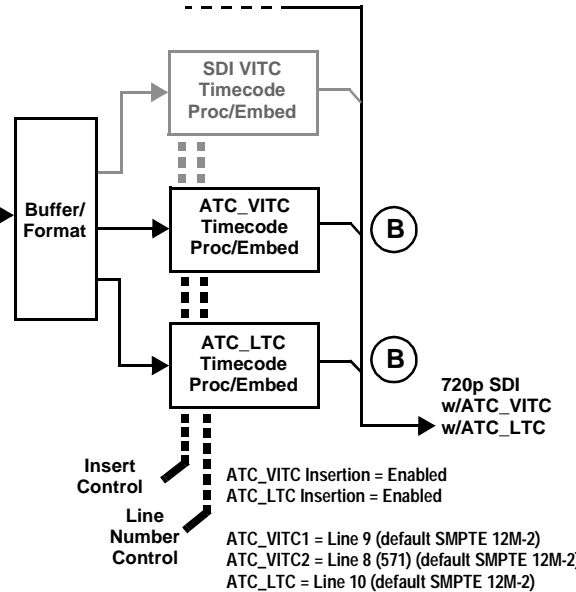
| Timecode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Provides timecode data extraction from various sources, and provides formatting and re-insertion controls for inserting the timecode into the output video.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <p>Shown below is an example in which received 525i 5994 SDI video is being up-converted to 720p 5994. To re-format and insert the timecode data, the following can be performed using the Timecode function. Each Timecode control is fully described on the pages that follow.</p>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1"> <tr><td>Reference VITC Status</td><td>05:49:08:20.1</td></tr> <tr><td>Input VITC Status</td><td>05:49:08:19.1</td></tr> <tr><td>Input ATC_LTC Status</td><td>Not Present</td></tr> <tr><td>Input ATC_VITC Status</td><td>Not Present</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reference VITC Status | 05:49:08:20.1 | Input VITC Status                  | 05:49:08:19.1                    | Input ATC_LTC Status               | Not Present                            | Input ATC_VITC Status | Not Present |                           |                                   |
| Reference VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 05:49:08:20.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| Input VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 05:49:08:19.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| Input ATC_LTC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| Input ATC_VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| <p><b>A</b> Noting that the incoming video contains VITC waveform timecode data (as shown in the status display), set the Source Priority drop-down lists to include VITC Waveform timecode data (<b>Input VITC</b>) as a choice. This extracts VITC Waveform timecode data from the incoming video.</p> | <table border="1"> <tr><td>Source Priority 1</td><td>Input VITC</td></tr> <tr><td>Source Priority 2</td><td>Input ATC_VITC</td></tr> <tr><td>Source Priority 3</td><td>Reference VITC</td></tr> <tr><td>Source Priority 4</td><td>Free Run</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source Priority 1     | Input VITC    | Source Priority 2                  | Input ATC_VITC                   | Source Priority 3                  | Reference VITC                         | Source Priority 4     | Free Run    |                           |                                   |
| Source Priority 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Input VITC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| Source Priority 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Input ATC_VITC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| Source Priority 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reference VITC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| Source Priority 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Free Run                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| <p><b>B</b> In this example, it is desired to provide both SDI ATC_VITC and ATC_LTC timecode data in the converted HD output video. As such, set both <b>HD ATC VITC Insertion</b> and <b>HD ATC LTC Insertion</b> to <b>Enabled</b>.</p>                                                                | <table border="1"> <tr><td>HD ATC VITC Insertion</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>HD ATC VITC Insertion Line Field 1</td><td>9 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended</td></tr> <tr><td>HD ATC VITC Insertion Line Field 2</td><td>8 (571) - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended</td></tr> </table><br><table border="1"> <tr><td>HD ATC LTC Insertion</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>HD ATC LTC Insertion Line</td><td>10 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended</td></tr> </table> | HD ATC VITC Insertion | Enabled       | HD ATC VITC Insertion Line Field 1 | 9 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended | HD ATC VITC Insertion Line Field 2 | 8 (571) - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended | HD ATC LTC Insertion  | Enabled     | HD ATC LTC Insertion Line | 10 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended |
| HD ATC VITC Insertion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| HD ATC VITC Insertion Line Field 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| HD ATC VITC Insertion Line Field 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8 (571) - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| HD ATC LTC Insertion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| HD ATC LTC Insertion Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
| <p>In the example here, the line numbers are set to the default SMPTE 12M-2-2008 recommended values.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |               |                                    |                                  |                                    |                                        |                       |             |                           |                                   |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued



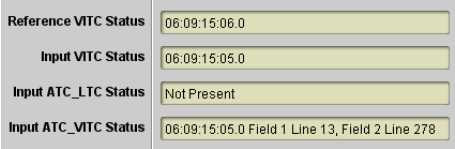
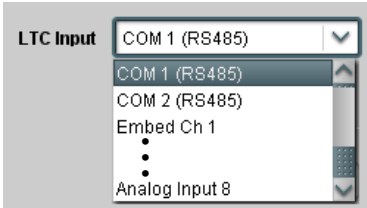


|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b> controls described below only appear on devices with <b>+LTC</b> licensed optional feature. This feature allows audio LTC from an audio channel to be used as a timecode source, with conversion to a selected SMPTE 12M format on the output video.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Source Status Displays</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Displays the current status and contents of the four supported external timecode formats shown to the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a format is receiving timecode data, the current content (timecode running count and line number) is displayed.</li> <li>• If a format is not receiving timecode data, Not Present is displayed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>LTC Input Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Selects source to be used by device to <b>receive</b> LTC as listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 over COM1 or COM 2</li> <li>• Audio LTC over Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 16</li> <li>• Audio LTC over AES Ch 1 thru Ch 16</li> <li>• Audio LTC over Analog audio Ch 1 thru Ch 8</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • <b>Audio LTC Source</b> must be appropriately set to receive and process received LTC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If COM 1 or COM 2 is used for LTC receive, the port function must be set for LTC. See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-65) for more information.</li> <li>• Device audio inputs will not center inputs with DC offset. If input has DC offset, the source may need to be capacitively coupled to remove the offset.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Mute LTC Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Allows LTC audio or RS-485 output to mute upon loss of selected timecode inputs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When set to <b>Enabled</b> and input timecode is lost: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 LTC output goes to frozen state.</li> <li>• Audio LTC output mutes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• When set to <b>Disabled</b> and input timecode is lost: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 LTC output keeps counting, with count value being free-run count.</li> <li>• Audio LTC output is not muted, with count value being free-run count.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If muting upon loss of a particular input format is desired, set all <b>Source Priority 1</b> thru <b>4</b> to that particular input format. If this is not done, the device failover timecode selection may substitute another format choice for the format not being received.</p>                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Incoming ATC Packet Removal Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Enables or disables removal of existing input video ATC timecode packets from the output. This allows removal of undesired existing timecodes from the output, resulting in a “clean slate” where only desired timecodes are then re-inserted into the output. (For example, if both SDI ATC_VITC and ATC_LTC are present on the input video, and only ATC_LTC is desired, using the Removal control will remove both timecodes from the output. The ATC_LTC timecode by itself can then be re-inserted on the output using the other controls discussed here.)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> • When the Scaler is enabled, ATC packets are automatically removed. The Timecode function must be used to re-insert the timecode data into the output video.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set this control to <b>Enabled</b> if Free-Run timecode is to be used. If incoming packets are not removed, output embedded SMPTE timecode may alternate between free-run and embedded SMPTE timecode values.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

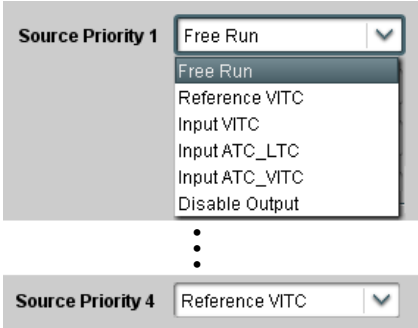
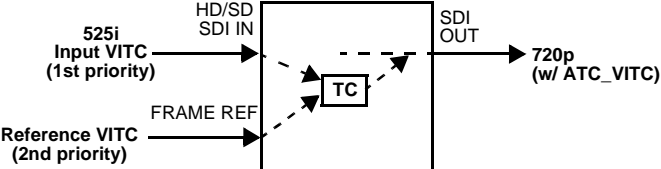

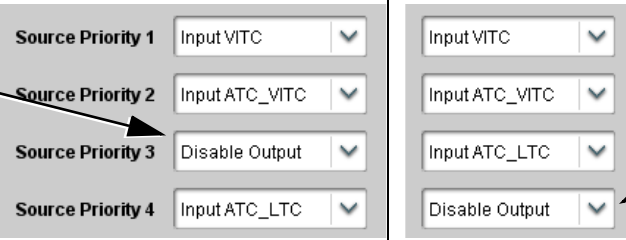
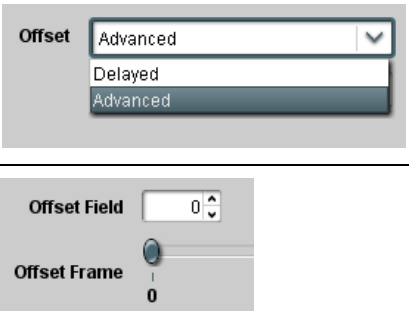
| <div>Timecode</div>                                                                                                 | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Source Priority</b></p>    | <p>Selects the priority assigned to each of the four supported external formats, and internal Free Run in the event the preferred source is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Source Priority 1</b> thru <b>Source Priority 4</b> select the preferred format to be used in descending order (i.e., Source Priority 2 selects the second-most preferred format, and so on. See example below.)</p>  <p>In this example, <b>Input VITC</b> 1st priority selection selects SDI VITC (received on SDI input) over reference VITC (received on frame reference) regardless of video input material source to be processed by the device.</p> <p>The selected timecode source is embedded on the SDI video output (in this example, 720p) using the selected line number. In this example, if the SDI VITC on the SDI input becomes unavailable, the device then uses the reference VITC data received on the frame reference.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set Incoming ATC Packet Removal Control to <b>Enabled</b> if Free-Run timecode is to be used. If incoming packets are not removed, output embedded SMPTE timecode may alternate between free-run and embedded SMPTE timecode values.</p> <p> Disable Output setting should be used with care. If Disable Output is selected with alternate intended format(s) set as a lower priority, the device will indeed disable <b>all</b> timecode output should the ordinate preferred format(s) become unavailable.</p> <p>Typically, choices other than Disable should be used if a timecode output is always desired, with Disable only being used to remove all timecode data.</p> <p>In this example, even though and ATC_LTC could be available to substitute for ATC_VITC not being present, the device will revert to no timecode output since the choice of Disable Output “out-prioritizes” ATC_LTC with these settings.</p>  <p>The choices shown here will allow ATC_LTC to “out-prioritize” Disable Output if ATC_VITC is not available.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Offset Controls</b></p>  | <p>Allows the current timecode count to be advanced or delayed on the output video.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Offset Advance</b> or <b>Delay</b> selects offset advance or delay.</li> <li>• <b>Offset Field</b> delays or advances or delays timecode by one field.</li> <li>• <b>Offset Frame</b> delays or advances or delays timecode by up to 5 frames.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Default settings are null, with both controls set at zero as shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


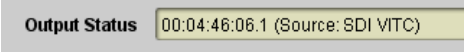
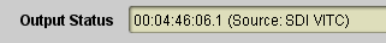
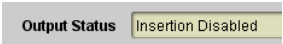

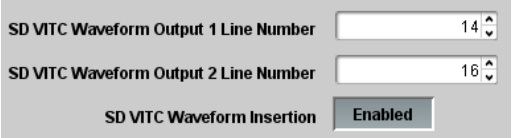
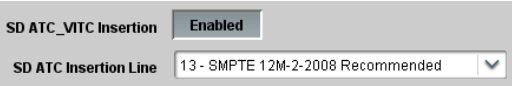
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|---|--|---|--|---|--|------|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Output Status Display</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Displays the current content and source being used for the timecode data as follows:</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output status OK (in this example, SDI VITC timecode received and outputted).</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timecode Insertion</b> button set to <b>Disabled</b>; output insertion disabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • If timecode is not available from Source Priority selections performed, timecode on output reverts to Free Run (internal count) mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Because the 1's digit of the display Frames counter goes from 0 to 29, the fractional digit (along with the 1's digit) indicates frame count as follows:</li> </ul> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>Frame 0</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>Frame 1</td></tr> <tr><td>1.0</td><td>Frame 2</td></tr> <tr><td>1.1</td><td>Frame 3</td></tr> <tr><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>29.1</td><td>Frame 59</td></tr> </table> | 0.0 | Frame 0 | 0.1 | Frame 1 | 1.0 | Frame 2 | 1.1 | Frame 3 | • |  | • |  | • |  | 29.1 | Frame 59 |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Frame 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Frame 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Frame 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Frame 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 29.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Frame 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio LTC Output</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Audio LTC output is routed to desired embedded, AES, or analog audio outputs using the Output Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-30). Whatever timecode is displayed on the Output Status is converted to audio LTC and available as an LTC audio output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <p><b>Note:</b> • Although the output line drop-down on the controls described below will allow a particular range of choices, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited) to certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format. See Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges (p. 3-9) for more information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SD VITC Waveform Insertion Controls</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>For SD output, enables or disables SD VITC waveform timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the VITC1 and VITC2 line numbers (6 thru 22) where the VITC waveform is inserted.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> • If only one output line is to be used, set both controls for the same line number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SD VITC Waveform Insertion</b> control only affects VITC waveforms inserted (or copied to a new line number) by this function. An existing VITC waveform on an unscaled SD SDI stream is not affected by this control and is passed on an SDI output.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SD ATC Insertion Control</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>For SD output, enables or disables SD ATC_VITC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_VITC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


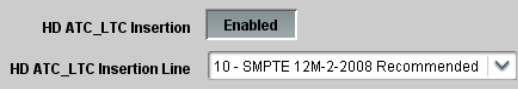
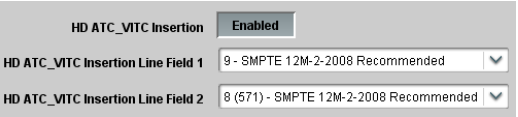

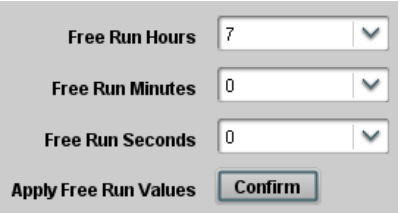
|                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>HD ATC_LTC Insertion Control</b></p>     | <p>For HD output, enables or disables ATC_LTC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_LTC timecode data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>HD ATC_VITC Insertion Control</b></p>    | <p>For HD output, enables or disables ATC_VITC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_VITC1 and ATC_VITC2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>ATC_VITC Legacy Support Control</b></p>  | <p>When enabled, accommodates equipment requiring ATC_VITC packet in both fields as a "field 1" packet (non-toggling).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Non-toggling VITC1 and VITC2 packets do not conform to SMPTE 12M-2-2008 preferences. As such, ATC_VITC Legacy Support should be enabled only if required by downstream equipment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Free Run Timecode Controls</b></p>     | <p>Allows an initial (starting) count to be applied to output video timecode when Free Run insertion is enabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initialization can only be applied when device is outputting Free Run timecode (as shown by Output Status displaying "Free Run").</li> <li>If failover to Free Run occurs due to loss of external timecode(s), the Free Run count assumes its initial count from the last valid externally supplied count.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued



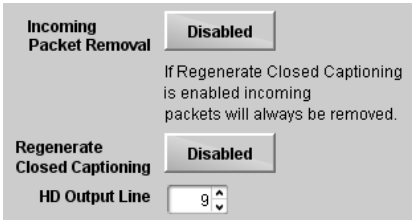
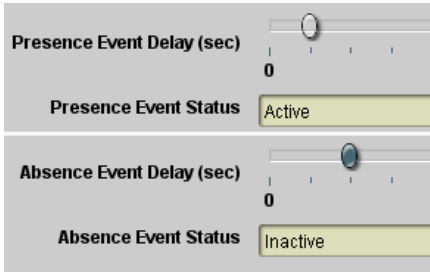
|                                                                                                                                 | <p>Provides support for closed captioning setup. Also provides controls for setting closed captioning absence and presence detection thresholds.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b> When receiving HD-SDI, both CEA 608 and CEA 708 are supported, with CEA 608 and CEA 708 (containing CEA 608 packets) converted to line 21 closed captioning on outputs down-converted to SD.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Closed Captioning Input Status</b></p>                                                                                  | <p>Displays incoming Closed Captioning status as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If closed captioning is present, a message similar to the example shown left is displayed. Also displayed is the VANC line number of the incoming closed captioning packet (or SD waveform-based VANC line number).</li> <li>• If no closed captioning is present in the video signal, <b>Not Present</b> or <b>Disabled</b> is displayed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • Packet closed captioning status <b>Captioning Rejected Due To</b> message can appear due to the items described below. The closed captioning function assesses <i>cdp_identifier</i>, <i>cdp_frame_rate</i>, <i>ccdata_present</i>, and <i>caption_service_active</i> items contained in the packet header to make the determinations listed below. Refer to CEA-708-B for more information.</p> <table border="1" data-bbox="743 758 1390 1073"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unsupported Frame Rate</td><td>Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Data Not Present</td><td>Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present.</td></tr> <tr> <td>No Data ID</td><td>Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet).</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>caption service is marked as inactive</b> display indicates bit in packet from upstream source may inadvertently be set as inactive. In this case, closed captioning data (if present) is still processed and passed by the device as normal.</li> <li>• The closed captioning function does not support PAL closed captioning standards.</li> </ul> | Message | Description | Unsupported Frame Rate | Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device. | Data Not Present | Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present. | No Data ID | Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet). |
| Message                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unsupported Frame Rate                                                                                                                                                                                           | Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| No Data ID                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Closed Captioning Remove/Regenerate and HD Insertion Line Controls</b></p>                                            | <p>Allows removal of closed captioning packets and regeneration of packets. This is useful where closed captioning must be moved to a different line than that received on.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> • Although the output line drop-down will allow any choice within the 9 thru 41 range, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited to) certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format. See Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges (p. 3-9) for more information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conflicts on a given line number are not checked. Make certain selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Presence/Absence Check Controls</b></p>                                                                               | <p>Displays CC presence and/or absence event status. This status can be propagated to the <b>Presets &gt; Event Triggers</b> tab controls to issue a device GPO or other command when CC presence/absence events are detected.</p> <p>Controls for both presence and absence provide for a holdoff time (in seconds) where, when time is exceeded, an event is to be considered a valid alert event.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="224 268 537 321" data-label="Section-Header"> <h2>Reticules</h2> </div> <div data-bbox="233 344 505 380" data-label="Text"> <p>Basic Advanced</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Allows Safe Action and/or Safe Title overlays and other static markers to be added to the output video image.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div data-bbox="233 449 716 483" data-label="Section-Header"> <h3>Typical Reticule/Overlay Marker Insertions</h3> </div> <div data-bbox="233 483 1432 535" data-label="Text"> <p>Any combination of the reticule/overlay markers can be applied to the output video. Sizing and other characteristics for each type of marker can be set as described below.</p> </div> <div data-bbox="272 581 1192 913" data-label="Image"> </div> <div data-bbox="261 921 1412 1037" data-label="Text"> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overlay markers using this function are for setup only. When enabled, these markers are embedded in the output video and will appear in the image. Use this function <b>only</b> on preview video and not on-air video. Make certain any overlay tools are turned <b>off</b> when no longer needed.</li> <li>• Multiple overlay markers described below can be simultaneously enabled as desired.</li> </ul> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div data-bbox="266 1079 602 1104" data-label="Section-Header"> <h3>• Insertion Master Enable/Disable</h3> </div> <div data-bbox="282 1117 617 1297" data-label="Form"> <div> SDI Out Reticule <input type="button" value="Enable"/> </div> <div> Analog Out Reticule <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Provides independent master enable/disable for SDI and CVBS outputs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When enabled, any combination of reticules or other markers described below can be inserted.</li> <li>• When disabled, insertion of all reticules or other markers is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
| <div data-bbox="266 1346 610 1371" data-label="Section-Header"> <h3>• Safe Action Area (SAA) Controls</h3> </div> <div data-bbox="237 1381 716 1675" data-label="Form"> <div> SAA <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> </div> <div> SAA Height <input type="range" value="92"/> <input type="text" value="92"/> </div> <div> SAA Width <input type="range" value="92"/> <input type="text" value="92"/> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SAA</b> provides enable/disable of safe action area graticule insertion.</li> <li>• <b>SAA Height</b> and <b>SAA Width</b> control height and width of insertion (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Reticule Size control is locked to Custom for this device, with safe action area size control as described above.</p> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="191 268 505 321" data-label="Section-Header"> <h2>Reticules</h2> </div> <div data-bbox="203 346 467 380" data-label="Text"> <p>Basic Advanced</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <div data-bbox="232 422 552 451" data-label="Section-Header"> <h3>• Safe Title Area (STA) Controls</h3> </div> <div data-bbox="203 466 685 758" data-label="Form"> <div data-bbox="219 485 397 583" data-label="Form"> <p>STA <span>Enable</span> <span>▼</span></p> <p>Disable</p> <p>Enable</p> </div> <div data-bbox="219 611 673 674" data-label="Form"> <p>STA Height <span>0</span> <span>50</span> <span>100</span> <span>92</span> <span>▲▼</span></p> </div> <div data-bbox="219 695 673 758" data-label="Form"> <p>STA Width <span>0</span> <span>50</span> <span>100</span> <span>92</span> <span>▲▼</span></p> </div> </div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>STA</b> provides enable/disable of safe title area graticule insertion.</li> <li>• <b>STA Height</b> and <b>STA Width</b> control height and width of insertion (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul> |
| <div data-bbox="232 800 482 827" data-label="Section-Header"> <h3>• Overlay Color Controls</h3> </div> <div data-bbox="203 840 659 1039" data-label="Form"> <div data-bbox="203 856 462 890" data-label="Form"> <p>Overlay Color <span>White</span> <span>▼</span></p> </div> <div data-bbox="203 911 462 945" data-label="Form"> <p>Inverse Color <span>Enable</span> <span>▼</span></p> </div> <div data-bbox="219 966 659 1039" data-label="Form"> <p>Opacity <span>0</span> <span>50</span> <span>100</span> <span>100</span> <span>▲▼</span></p> </div> </div> <div data-bbox="219 1102 914 1178" data-label="Image"> </div>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Overlay Color</b> selects from white or black colors.</li> <li>• <b>Opacity</b> sets the opacity of the overlay for both white/black and inverse color modes.</li> </ul>                                                  |
| <div data-bbox="191 1241 505 1293" data-label="Section-Header"> <h2>Reticules</h2> </div> <div data-bbox="203 1312 467 1346" data-label="Text"> <p>Basic Advanced</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Provides insertion and sizing controls for custom graticules and other markers. Also provides NTSC legacy 4:3 master reticule sizing.                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Color attributes of markers described below are set using the master Overlay Color Controls described above.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div data-bbox="232 1459 436 1484" data-label="Section-Header"> <h3>• Graticule Controls</h3> </div> <div data-bbox="181 1497 685 1724" data-label="Form"> <div data-bbox="245 1518 462 1551" data-label="Form"> <p>Graticule <span>Enable</span> <span>▼</span></p> </div> <div data-bbox="190 1572 673 1635" data-label="Form"> <p>Graticule Height <span>0</span> <span>50</span> <span>100</span> <span>20</span> <span>▲▼</span></p> </div> <div data-bbox="190 1656 673 1719" data-label="Form"> <p>Graticule Width <span>0</span> <span>50</span> <span>100</span> <span>20</span> <span>▲▼</span></p> </div> </div>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Graticule</b> provides enable/disable of user graticule insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Graticule Height</b> and <b>Width</b> control height and width of insertion (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>    |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

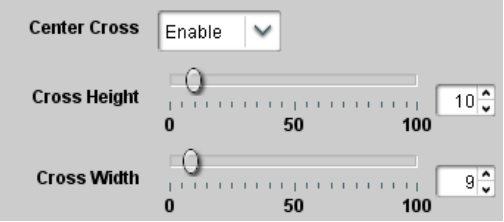
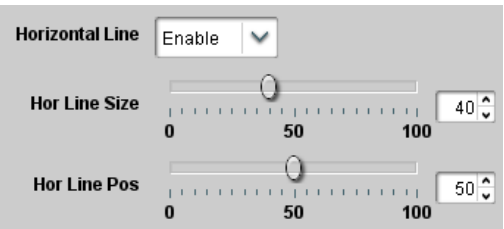
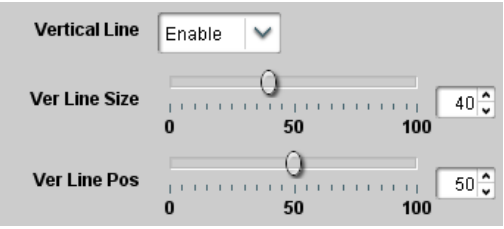

| <div>Reticules</div> <div>Basic Advanced</div>                                                                                         | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Center Cross Controls</b></p>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Center Cross</b> provides enable/disable of center cross insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Cross Height</b> and <b>Width</b> control height of vertical line and width of horizontal line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Horizontal Line Controls</b></p>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Horizontal Line</b> provides enable/disable of horizontal line insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal Line Size</b> controls the width of the horizontal line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal Line Pos</b> controls the vertical positioning of the horizontal line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Vertical Line Controls</b></p>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vertical Line</b> provides enable/disable of vertical line insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Vertical Line Size</b> controls the height of the vertical line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> <li>• <b>Vertical Line Pos</b> controls the horizontal positioning of the line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>                   |
| <p>• <b>NTSC Legacy Reticule Fixed Control</b></p>  | <p>When set to enable, provides fixed-size safe action area 4:3 reticule suited for CRT-based displays.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="228 247 581 302">Character Burner</div> <div data-bbox="228 323 634 359"> <div>Ident 1</div> <div>Ident 2</div> <div>Timecode</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Provides user-configurable burn-in of up to two text strings and timecode on output video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b> <b>Ident 1</b> and <b>Ident 2</b> sub-tabs provide identical, independent controls for inserting two independent text (identification) burn-in overlays on the output video. <b>Ident 2</b> has controls identical to the controls described here for Ident 1. Therefore, only the Ident 1 controls are shown here.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Ident Insertion Controls</b></p> <div data-bbox="248 543 612 705"> <p>Overlay <span>Always enabled</span></p> <p>Always disabled</p> <p>Always enabled</p> <p>Enabled on loss of video</p> </div>                                                                                                                               | <p>Selects the rules for identification text burn-in overlay insertion into output video.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If ident text insertion is desired for input LOS conditions, the Framesync <b>On Loss of Video</b> control <b>must</b> be set to provide a raster (from one of the choices shown) to support the text insertion. If this control is set to "Disable Outputs", no raster or text insertion will be present on the output video under input LOS conditions. See Framesync (p. 3-16) for more information.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Display Type (Format) Select</b></p> <div data-bbox="248 789 612 915"> <p>Display Format <span>User Text</span></p> <p>User Text</p> <p>Video Type</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Selects the type of data to be displayed as burn-in text from choices shown.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>User text</b> allows user text to be entered using field described below.</li> <li>• <b>Video type</b> inserts an overlay showing the video format of the respective PiP input.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Display (Ident) Text Entry Field</b></p> <div data-bbox="217 999 683 1205"> <p>Display Text <span>IDENT1</span></p> <p>Update</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Dialog entry box that allows entry of desired ident text string. Enter desired text as click Update when done to input the text string.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All normal keyboard alphanumeric characters are supported, in addition to ASCII characters (Windows ALT+nnnn).</li> <li>• Up to 126 characters can be entered.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Ident Text Attributes Controls</b></p> <div data-bbox="243 1293 618 1551"> <p>Character Size <span>106</span></p> <p>Text Justification <span>Left</span></p> <p>Character Color <span>White</span></p> <p>Character Opacity <span>0</span></p> </div>                                                                          | <p>Sets burn-in size/position attributes as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Character Size</b> sets character size (in pixels).</li> <li>• <b>Text Justification</b> selects from left, right, or center-aligned justification within the text box overlay.</li> <li>• <b>Character Color</b> selects text color.</li> <li>• <b>Character Opacity</b> sets text opacity from 0% (least opacity) to 100% (full opacity).</li> </ul>                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Ident Text Background Attributes Controls</b></p> <div data-bbox="248 1640 641 1787"> <p>Background Color <span>Black</span></p> <p>Background Opacity <span>0</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                | <p>Provides independent controls for setting the color and opacity of the burn-in text and its background.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Color</b> drop-down sets background color from multiple choices.</li> <li>• <b>Opacity</b> control sets background opacity from 0% (least opacity) to 100% (full opacity).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

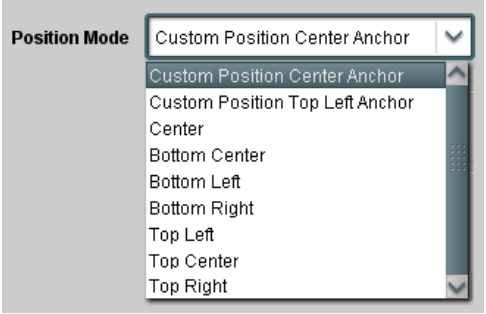


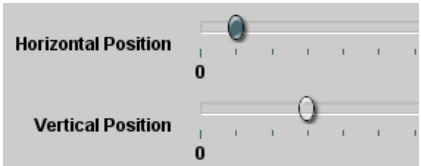
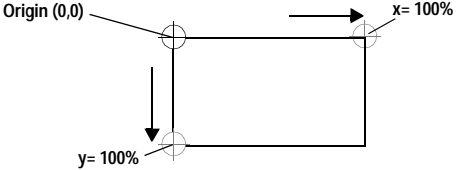
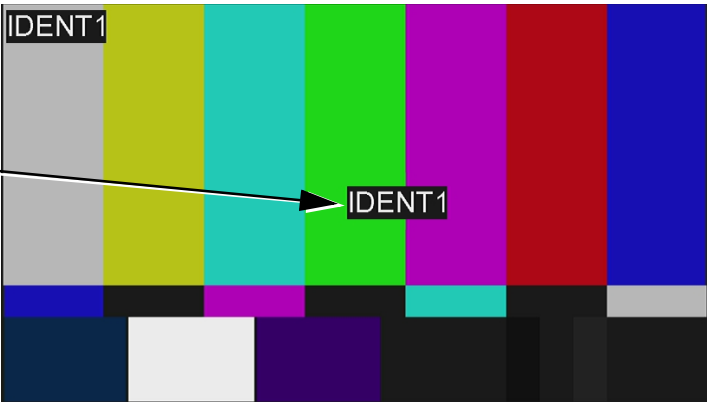
| <div>Character Burner</div> <div>Ident 1   Ident 2   Timecode</div>                                                                                                                                                             | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Ident Position Select</b></p>                                                                                                          | <p>Sets the location of the ident text insertion from choices shown or custom. (When Custom is selected, position is configured using the <b>Ident Text Positioning Controls</b> described below.)</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Ident 1 text using <b>Top Left</b> position</p>  <p><b>Example:</b> Ident 1 text using <b>Center</b> position</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> For SD usage, burn-ins can impinge on and corrupt line 21 closed-captioning waveform if positioned too close to the upper right of the raster.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Ident Text Positioning Controls</b></p>                                                                                              | <p>With Custom selected, sets burn-in position attributes as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Horizontal Position</b> sets horizontal position (in percentage of offset from left of image area). (Range is 0 thru 100%)</li> <li>• <b>Vertical Position</b> sets vertical position (in percentage of offset from top of image area, top justified). (Range is 0 thru 100%)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horizontal and Vertical Position controls are functional only when <b>Custom Position</b> is selected.</li> <li>• Character sizing and positioning for a given raster format may not be appropriate for another format (especially if transitioning from HD to SD). Set size and position for a balanced appearance (e.g., do not place text too close to margins or set larger than necessary) that accommodates both HD and SD raster formats if multiple format use is required.</li> </ul> |
| <p>Positioning with H and V controls at zero (origin)<br/>(Size = 3)</p> <p>Positioning with H and V controls both at 50<br/>(Size = 3)</p>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

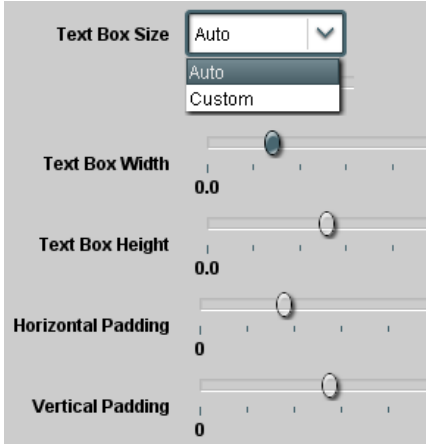

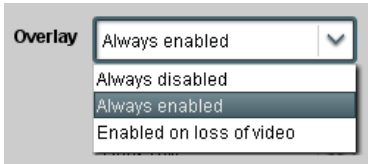
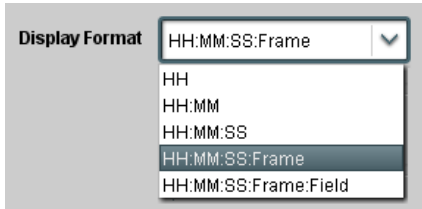
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div>Character Burner</div> <div> <div>Ident 1</div> <div>Ident 2</div> <div>Timecode</div> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Text Box Sizing Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Provides controls for setting the size of the burn-in text background box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Auto</b> allows text box to proportionally size with selected text size.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b> allows override of proportional sizing and allows text V and H dimensions to be set as desired.</li> <li>• <b>Text Box Width</b> and <b>Height</b> allow manual sizing when set to <b>Custom</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b> allows override of proportional sizing and allows text V and H dimensions to be set as desired.</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal</b> and <b>Vertical Padding</b> allow fine adjustment of V and H dimensions to be set when <b>Auto</b> is selected.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Text Box Border Enable</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>When set to Enabled, applies a white hairline border to the text box edges.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div> <div>Character Burner</div> <div> <div>Ident 1</div> <div>Ident 2</div> <div>Timecode</div> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Provides controls for burn-in of timecode on output video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><b>Note:</b> This status display mirrors the same display in the Timecode tab. Device must be set to output a timecode in order for timecode burn-in to function. See Timecode (p. 3-41) for information on using timecode controls.</p> <p>• <b>Timecode Insertion Control</b></p>  | <p>Selects the rules for timecode burn-in overlay insertion into output video.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If timecode insertion is desired for input LOS conditions, the Framesync <b>On Loss of Video</b> control <b>must</b> be set to provide a raster (from one of the choices shown) to support the timecode insertion.</p> <p>If this control is set to "Disable Outputs", no raster or timecode insertion will be present on the output video under input LOS conditions. See Framesync (p. 3-16) for more information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Format Display Selector</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Selects the format of timecode string burn-in overlay insertion into output video from choices shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

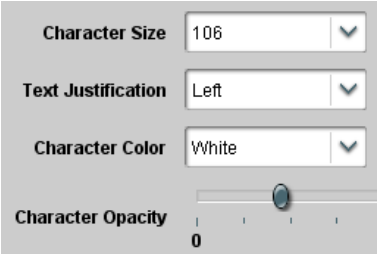
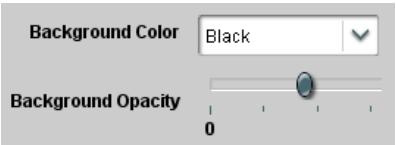
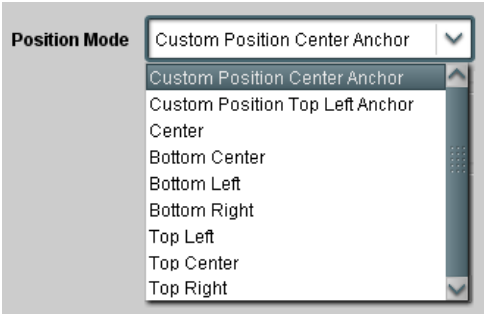
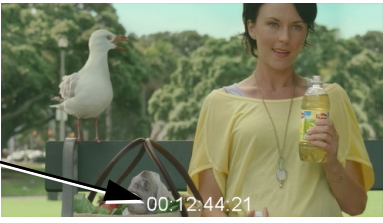

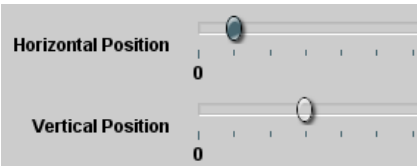
| <div>Character Burner</div> <div>Ident 1   Ident 2   Timecode</div>                                                                       | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Timecode Attributes Controls</b></p>             | <p>Sets burn-in size/position attributes as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Character Size</b> sets character size (in pixels).</li> <li>• <b>Text Justification</b> selects from left, right, or center-aligned justification within the text box overlay.</li> <li>• <b>Character Color</b> selects text color.</li> <li>• <b>Character Opacity</b> sets text opacity from 0% (least opacity) to 100% (full opacity).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Background Attributes Controls</b></p>  | <p>Provides independent controls for setting the color and opacity of the burn-in text and its background.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Color</b> drop-down sets background color from multiple choices.</li> <li>• <b>Opacity</b> control sets background opacity from 0% (least opacity) to 100% (full opacity).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Position Select</b></p>                | <p>Sets the location of the timecode insertion from choices shown or custom. (When Custom is selected, position is configured using the <b>Timecode Positioning Controls</b> described below.)</p> <div data-bbox="769 1089 976 1171"> <p><b>Example:</b> Timecode burn-in using <b>Bottom Center</b> position</p> </div>  <div data-bbox="769 1310 985 1388"> <p><b>Example:</b> Timecode burn-in using <b>Top Left</b> position</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Positioning Controls</b></p>          | <p>With Custom selected, sets burn-in position attributes as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Horizontal Position</b> sets horizontal position (in percentage of offset from left of image area). (Range is 0 thru 100%)</li> <li>• <b>Vertical Position</b> sets vertical position (in percentage of offset from top of image area, top justified). (Range is 0 thru 100%)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horizontal and Vertical Position controls are functional only when <b>Custom Position</b> is selected.</li> <li>• Character sizing and positioning for a given raster format may not be appropriate for another format (especially if transitioning from HD to SD). Set size and position for a balanced appearance (e.g., do not place text too close to margins or set larger than necessary) that accommodates both HD and SD raster formats if multiple format use is required.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

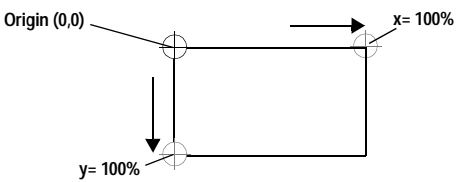
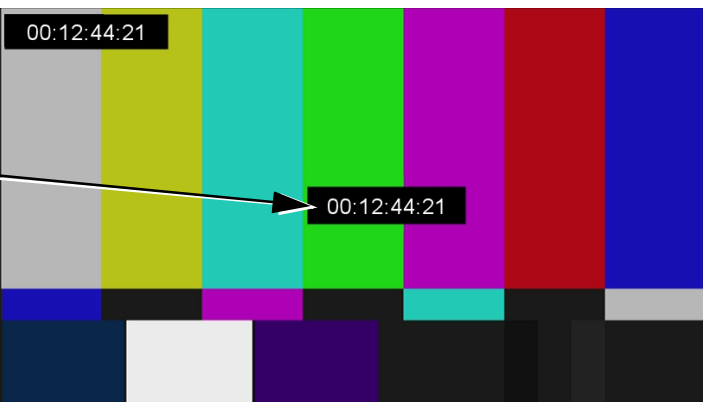
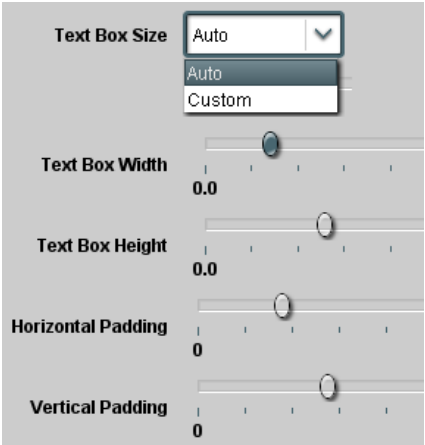
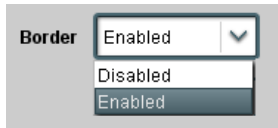
| <div>Character Burner</div> <div>Ident 1   Ident 2   Timecode</div>                                                                                                                                                           | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Positioning with H and V controls at zero (origin)<br/>(Size = 3)</p> <p>Positioning with H and V controls both at 50<br/>(Size = 3)</p>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Text Box Sizing Controls</b></p>                                                                                                    | <p>Provides controls for setting the size of the burn-in background box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Auto</b> allows text box to proportionally size with selected text size.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b> allows override of proportional sizing and allows text V and H dimensions to be set as desired.</li> <li>• <b>Text Box Width</b> and <b>Height</b> allow manual sizing when set to <b>Custom</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b> allows override of proportional sizing and allows text V and H dimensions to be set as desired.</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal</b> and <b>Vertical Padding</b> allow fine adjustment of V and H dimensions to be set when <b>Auto</b> is selected.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Text Box Border Enable</b></p>                                                                                                     | <p>When set to Enabled, applies a white hairline border to the text box edges.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

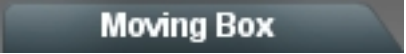

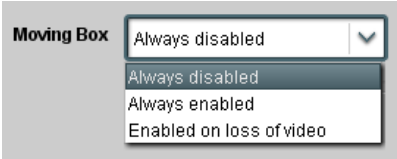

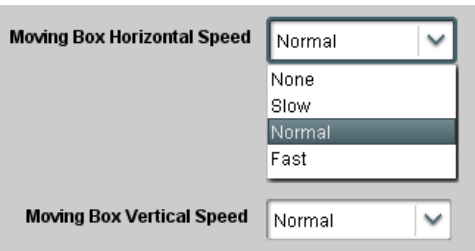
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 | <p>Provides a “moving box” graphic insertion (overlay) on the output video.</p> <p>Moving-box insertion can serve as a dynamic raster confidence check even in cases where the input video image is static or lost.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                 | <p>Moving-box insertion provides dynamic display even on static video. Attributes such as box size, color, vertical movement speed, and horizontal movement speed are all user configurable.</p> <p>Moving box can be set to insert continuously, or only upon loss of input.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Moving Box Insertion Controls</b></p>  | <p>Selects the rules for moving-box overlay insertion into output video.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If moving-box insertion is desired for input LOS conditions, the Framesync <b>On Loss of Video</b> control <b>must</b> be set to provide a raster (from one of the choices shown) to support the moving-box insertion.</p> <p>If this control is set to “Disable Outputs”, no raster or moving-box insertion will be present on the output video under input LOS conditions. See Framesync (p. 3-16) for more information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Moving Box Size Controls</b></p>      | <p>Sets size of box image burn-in as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moving Box Width</b> sets the width (as a percentage of maximum available raster width. (Range is 0% thru 40%)</li> <li>• <b>Moving Box Height</b> sets the height (as a percentage of maximum available raster height. (Range is 0% thru 40%)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moving box sizing for a given raster format may not be appropriate for another format (especially if transitioning from HD to SD). Set size and position for a balanced appearance that accommodates both HD and SD raster formats if multiple format use is required.</li> <li>• For SD usage, moving box can impinge on and corrupt line 21 closed-captioning waveform if positioned too close to the upper right of the raster.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Moving Box Speed Controls</b></p>     | <p>Sets speed of motion for moving box image burn-in as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moving Box Horizontal Speed</b> sets the X-axis speed from choices shown.</li> <li>• <b>Moving Box Vertical Speed</b> sets the Y-axis speed from choices shown.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


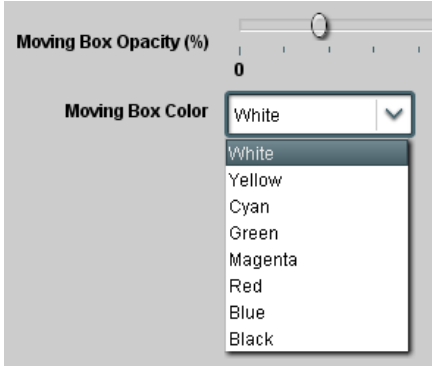

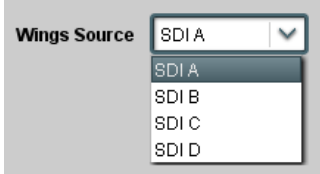



|                                                   | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Moving Box Attributes Controls</b></p>    | <p>Provides independent controls for setting the color and opacity of the moving-box insertion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Color</b> drop-down sets box color from multiple choices shown.</li> <li>• <b>Opacity</b> controls sets box opacity from 0% (least opacity) to 100% (full opacity).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                   | Provides wings insertion/width controls and displays insertion status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Wings Source Control</b></p>             | <p>Selects the SDI input video port to serve as the device's wings source.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> SDI inputs selected must be available on rear panel per model.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Wings Insertion Enable Control</b></p>  | <p>Enables or disables wings insertion into the output video.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For conditions where wings is not intended to be inserted, make certain this control is set to Disabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Wings Width Mode Control</b></p>        | <p>Selects wings width control from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Manual:</b> Wings L/R width is set using Wings Width manual control (see below).</li> <li>• <b>Follow Scaler:</b> Wings width automatically tracks with Scaler aspect ratio control settings (as configured on wings host device).</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This function only tracks ARC settings applied locally on the host device Scaler tab. Incoming AFD (if any) or custom ARC performed on an upstream card/device is not recognized by this function.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Wings Manual Width Control</b></p>      | <p>When <b>Manual</b> is selected above, allows symmetrical L/R wings insertion width, from none to widths extending into active image area if desired.</p> <p>(0 to 300 pixel range; null = 0)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


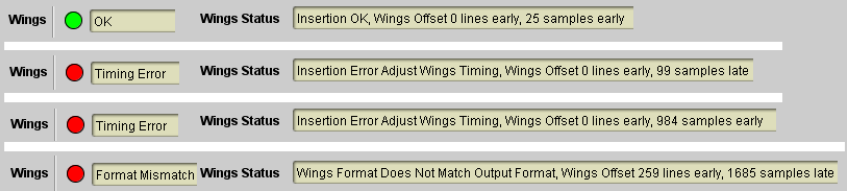
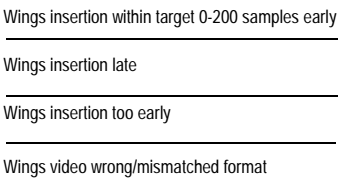


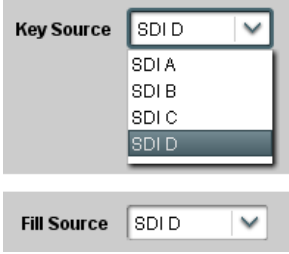

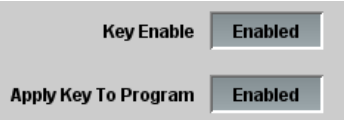
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Wings Status Displays</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Displays wings timing status (on both Wings tab and Card Status displays) as described below.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wings timing is a function of the wings frame sync card/device. Ideal wings timing is <b>within 0 to 200 samples early</b> of output video timing. Wings timing cannot be controlled on host device wings inserter.</li> <li>Error in wings timing will result in loss of wings (however, program video image will not be corrupted).</li> </ul>  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Provides key/fill insertion controls and displays insertion status.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Option</b>  Key/fill controls described below only appear on devices with <b>+KEYER</b> licensed optional feature. This feature requires rear panel equipped to accommodate separate key/fill video inputs. Note that on devices also licensed with <b>+KEYER</b>, Wings and Keyer controls appear on the same tab.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Key/Fill Source Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Selects the SDI input video ports to serve as the device's key and fill sources.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Key Mode Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Selects key mode as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Alpha Ramp</b> setting is used when typical key/fill is provided by key/fill generator with separate key and fill outputs.</li> <li><b>Alpha Threshold</b> or <b>Reverse Alpha Threshold</b> setting is used to provide keying using a combined key/fill signal derived from a simple graphic source.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>• <b>Key/Fill Insertion Enable Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Key Enable</b> control sets up key/fill for insertion. When enabled, key preview is available on Key Preview output.</p> <p>When key preview shows desired results, <b>Apply Key To Program</b> can be enabled to apply the key/fill to the program video output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

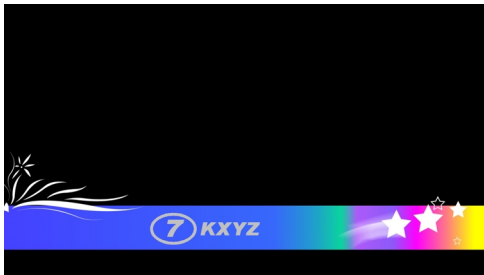
| Keyer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Key/Fill Status Displays</b></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Displays keyer timing status (on both Keyer tab and Card Status displays) as described below.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Key/fill timing is a function of the respective key and fill signal frame sync card/device(s). Ideal timing is within 0 to 200 samples early of output video timing. Key/fill timing cannot be controlled on +KEYER host device.</li><li>• Error in key/fill timing will result in loss of keying (however, program video image will not be corrupted).</li></ul> |
| <div><div><div><div><div>Keyer</div><div><div><div></div></div><div>OK</div></div></div><div><div>Key Status</div><div>Insertion OK, Key Offset 0 lines early, 48 samples early</div></div><div><div>Fill Status</div><div>Insertion OK, Fill Offset 0 lines early, 35 samples early</div></div></div><div><div>Keyer</div><div><div><div></div></div><div>Key Vertical Alignment Error</div></div><div><div>Key Status</div><div>Insertion OK, Key Offset 749 lines early, 872 samples early</div></div><div><div>Fill Status</div><div>Insertion OK, Fill Offset 0 lines early, 54 samples early</div></div></div><div><div>Keyer</div><div><div><div></div></div><div>Key Format Mismatch</div></div><div><div>Key Status</div><div>Key Format Does Not Match Output Format</div></div><div><div>Fill Status</div><div>Insertion Error Adjust Fill Timing, Fill Offset</div></div></div></div><div><div>Key/fill insertion OK, within target 0-200 samples early</div><div>Key or fill insertion late error (in this example, late key video as shown by "wrap-around" line 749 lines early offset)</div><div>Key or fill video missing/mismatched format</div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Key Alpha/Threshold Controls</b></li></ul> <div><div><div>Key Alpha</div><div><div></div><div>0</div></div></div><div><div>Key Threshold</div><div><div></div><div>64</div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>When keying is set to Alpha Threshold or Reverse Alpha Threshold mode sets luma thresholds, when crossed, allow key/fill onto program video image.</p> <p><b>Key Alpha</b> setting, when increased, increases the opacity of the key/fill.</p> <p><b>Key Threshold</b> setting, when reduced, more readily allows the key/fill input to assert itself over more variations of program video luma levels.</p>                                                                                                                    |



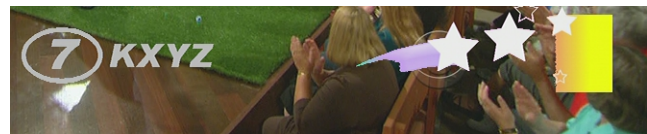
Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued



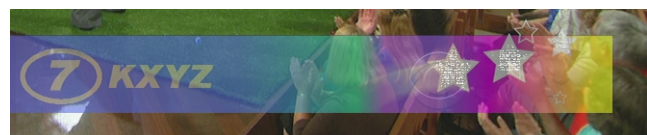
**Alpha Threshold** keying allows cost-effective luminance keying from low-cost generic file-based graphic sources. With the graphic source applied to both the **Key** and **Fill** inputs, the **Key Alpha** and **Key Threshold** controls can be set to easily optimize the key/fill as shown below.



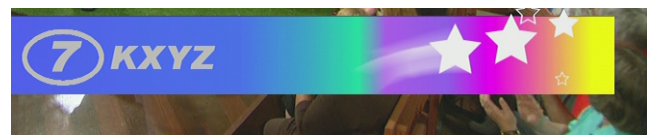
**Key Threshold** setting, when reduced, more readily allows the key/fill input to assert itself over more variations of program video luma levels. In the example to the right, progressively reducing the threshold setting allows more of the key/fill to assert itself over the program video.



**Key Alpha** setting, when increased, increases the opacity of the key/fill. In the example to the right, progressively increasing the alpha setting increases the key/fill opacity.



When both settings are optimized, the key/fill appears consistent in opacity and free from edge distortions or graphic bleed lines appearing in the image.



**Alpha Threshold** mode setting is suited for graphic sources using black backgrounds.



**Reverse Alpha**

**Threshold** mode setting is suited for graphic sources using white backgrounds.

When using either alpha threshold modes, set the **Key Source** and **Fill Source** to use the same source (in this example, SDI input D).





Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

# Ancillary Data Processing

ADP Routing

COM Port Setup

IP Port Set

Option

Provides controls for VANC/HANC ancillary data de-embedding and embedding to and from program video stream. Data can be extracted and inserted within the device, bypassing the scaler (Bridge mode), or inserted and/or extracted to and from external interfaces via serial or IP interfaces.

Eight individual Ancillary Data Processors (ADPs) provide for insertion, extraction, or bridging ancillary data to and from the program video SDI stream.

**Mode** controls select the type of ANC processing:

- **Bridge** extracts ANC from the deserialized input video and re-inserts in the output video, thereby allowing specialized ANC packets to be retained after the scaler and passed on the processed output (for example, preserving special payloads such as STCE 104 for a format-converted output)
- **Insert** and **Extract** modes respectively allow insertion to the output stream or extraction from the input stream between external interfaces

**Interface** controls select either device IP or serial data (COM 1) interface where Mode is set to insertion or extraction  
**Note:** COM1 is available for ADP Proc 1 only; all other ADPs use IP only for external import/export insertion/extraction.

**DID and SDID** controls select the desired packet to be handled by the corresponding ANC Data Processor

**Line Number** controls select the VANC location of packet insertion/extraction. Setting the line numbers to 0 (zero) lets externally-sourced payload assert and set the line number.

**Insertion** controls allow special insertions in HANC or the C-channel, as well as removal of incoming packets

ADP Proc 1

Mode

Interface

DID

SDID

Field 1 Line Number

Field 2 Line Number

Insert in HANC

Insert in C

Remove Incoming

Bridge

IP

0x60

0x60

10

10

Disabled

Disabled

Disabled

Bridge Mode Active and Sending Packets

ADP Proc 8

Mode

Interface

DID

SDID

Field 1 Line Number

Field 2 Line Number

Insert in HANC

Insert in C

Remove Incoming

Disabled

IP

0x0

0x0

10

10

Disabled

Disabled

Disabled

Disabled

In the example above, **ADP Proc 1** is set to extract ATC timecode at DID60<sub>h</sub> / SDID 60<sub>h</sub>. Depending on the interface used to carry the extraction (COM or IP), status is displayed as shown below.

Extracting 15.0 Kbit/s, dropped 0.0 Kbit

When set to extract to **COM** interface, displays rate and dropped data (if any)

Extracting 18.75 Kbit/s, total 125.78 Kbit

When set to extract to **IP** interface, displays rate and total amount transferred

**Note:** DashBoard versions 4.1 and earlier display DID and SDID numbers in decimal; newer DashBoard versions display DID and SDID numbers in hexadecimal. Hexadecimal notation is denoted by the "0x" preceding the value.



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div data-bbox="228 262 711 327" data-label="Section-Header"> <h2>Ancillary Data Processing</h2> </div> <div data-bbox="264 344 596 371" data-label="Text"> <p>COM Port Setup IP Port Setup</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>COM Port Setup</b> sub-tab provides insertion/extraction controls, and comm rules and status displays where serial comm is used for insertion and/or extraction.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b> are independently available for ANC Tx/Rx and have identical controls. Therefore, only the <b>COM 1</b> controls are described here.</li> <li>• Controls provided here allow highly detailed setup of serial communications. Control settings must be carefully considered and set appropriately to correspond to both sending and receiving systems. Incorrectly set controls may result in loss of ANC serial comm.</li> <li>• <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b> are multi-function interfaces and must be set for ANC Data Extractor for port(s) is to be used here. Set the port function as described in <b>COM Routing</b> in COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-65).</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Rx/Tx Status Display</b></p> <div data-bbox="289 688 673 791" data-label="Form"> <p>RX Status <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> No data received</p> <p>TX Status <span style="color: green;">●</span> 15.0 Kbit/s</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Shows either no data received/sent, or where transfer is present shows data rate (in kbit/sec).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Mode Control</b></p> <div data-bbox="280 905 706 1100" data-label="Form"> <p>Insertion Mode <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Insert Any Data Received ▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">         Insert Any Data Received<br/>         Fixed Length Packet<br/>         Break-Defined Packet       </div> <p>Insertion Fixed Packet Size <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">64 ▲▼</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Where data is being inserted (received), sets the insertion as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Insert Any Data Received:</b> Insert all received data with no regard for packet size.</li> <li>• <b>Fixed Length Packet:</b> Sets receive to wait and accumulate <i>n</i>-number of packet bytes (as set using <b>Insertion Fixed Packet Size</b> control) before inserting data.</li> <li>• <b>Break-Defined Packet:</b> Device receiver looks for character-defined break from source being received to define breaks.</li> </ul>                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Flow Control</b></p> <div data-bbox="285 1182 696 1333" data-label="Form"> <p>Insertion Flow Control <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">No Flow Control ▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">         No Flow Control<br/>         XON/XOFF<br/>         Hold Break       </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Allows communication between receive and sending source to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is received without buffering or checking to see if data is being received faster than it can be inserted.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The device UART Tx will tell the sending source whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Device, if close to not being able to accept new data, tells the sending source to hold, and releases this hold when the device is again able to accept new data.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Sync Byte Control</b></p> <div data-bbox="285 1451 717 1610" data-label="Form"> <p>Insertion Sync Byte <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Disabled ▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">         Disabled<br/>         Field Number at SOF<br/>         Ack on Insertion       </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Allows use of a sync byte from device receiver back to sending source to synchronize communication between device receive and sending source as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> No special synchronization.</li> <li>• <b>Field Number at SOF:</b> The device sends a single byte telling sending source when start of field 1 or field 2 is occurring.</li> <li>• <b>Ack on Insertion:</b> Device sends a single byte back to sending source when data has been inserted.</li> </ul>                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Extraction Mode Control</b></p> <div data-bbox="285 1703 688 1829" data-label="Form"> <p>Extraction Mode <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Payload Only ▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">         Payload Only<br/>         Full Anc Data Packet       </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Where data is being extracted from input video, sets the data to be sent as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Payload Only:</b> Sends payload only (for example, for closed captioning this would be only the ASCII character string representing the CC content).</li> <li>• <b>Full Anc Data Packet:</b> Sends the entire packet, including payload, DID, SDID, and any handling or marking characters.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Ancillary Data Processing</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>COM Port Setup</span> <span>IP Port Setup</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Extraction Flow Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Extraction Flow Control <span style="float: right;">No Flow Control ▼</span></p> <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">No Flow Control</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">XON/XOFF</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">Hold Break</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Allows communication between device transmit and receiving destinations to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is transmitted without buffering or checking to see if data is being transmitted faster than it can be received.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The device UART Rx will acknowledge from the receiving system whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Device, if receiving notification from the receiving system that it is close to not being able to accept new data, tells the device to hold. Device releases this hold when the receiving system removes the break command, indicating destination is now ready again to accept new data.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Bit Rate/ Parity Gen Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Bit Rate <span style="float: right;">115200 ▼</span></p> <p>Parity <span style="float: right;">Disabled ▼</span></p> <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">Disabled</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">Odd</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">Even</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                   | <p>For both Rx and Tx, sets UART for bit rate and parity as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bit Rate:</b> Sets Tx/Rx bit rate from 1 of 5 speeds ranging from 9600 to 230400 Baud.</li> <li>• <b>Parity:</b> Sets device Rx to expect odd or even parity from incoming data, and sets device Tx to generate a parity bit to satisfy selected parity. Where parity is set, incoming data not conforming to parity selection is rejected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Ancillary Data Processing</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>ting</span> <span>COM Port Setup</span> <span>IP Port Setup</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>IP Port Setup</b> sub-tab provides IP setup for UDP IP communications.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>IP Receive Setup/Status</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Card Active IP <span style="float: right;">10.99.16.100</span></p> <p>Card Port <span style="float: right;">4000 ▼</span></p> <p>Insertion <span style="float: right;">1.2 kb/s</span></p> <p>RX Status <span style="float: right;">1.2 kb/s</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Shows receiving IP address/status and sets port as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active IP:</b> Shows the device IP address. (IP address is set using <b>Admin</b> tab Networking settings; see Admin (Log Status/Firmware Update - Card IP Address) on page 3-73).</li> <li>• <b>Card Port:</b> Sets device IP receive port.</li> <li>• <b>Insertion / Rx Status:</b> Shows device IP receive/Rx insertion status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stopped (with yellow indicator) means no data is being received.</li> <li>- Green indicator means data is being received and inserted. Data rate is also shown.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>IP Transmit Setup/Status</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Extraction <span style="float: right;">1.2 kb/s</span></p> <p>TX Status <span style="float: right;">1.2 kb/s</span></p> <p>Destination IP <span style="float: right;">10.99.16.101</span></p> <p>Destination Port <span style="float: right;">4000 ▼</span></p> <p>Extraction Mode <span style="float: right;">Payload Only ▼</span></p> <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">Payload Only</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">Formatted Packet</div> </div> | <p>Provides setup for destination IP address and shows device transmit status as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Extraction / Tx Status:</b> Shows device extraction from stream to Tx status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stopped (with yellow indicator) means no data is being sent.</li> <li>- Green indicator means data is being extracted and sent. Data rate is also shown.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Destination IP/Port:</b> Allows setting destination IP address and port.</li> <li>• <b>Extraction Mode:</b> Sets the IP data sent to consist of only payload, or send as formatted packets.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

# Ancillary Data Processing

(continued)

- ing
- COM Port Setup
- IP Port Setup

**Notes:**

- Packets received must be sized to fit in a native ancillary data packet (i.e., payloads that span multiple ancillary packets need to be broken down by the sending controller before they are sent to the device).
- Device can be configured to send back ACK packets each time data is inserted. The ACK packet is sent immediately after the data is actually inserted. Packets need to be broken down by the sending controller before they are sent to the device. Device can also be configured to send out "heartbeat" packets every two seconds as an additional safeguard.
- Packet formatting for insertion/extraction, ACK, and heartbeat is as follows:

| Packet formatting used for insertion/extraction: |                                                                              | ACK Packet Format |                                                       | Heartbeat Packets |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Bytes                                            | Field                                                                        | Bytes             | Field                                                 | Bytes             | Field                    |
| 3:0                                              | Packet Type (0xF5AB02ED)                                                     | 3:0               | Packet Type (0xAC73B938)                              | 3:0               | Packet Type (0x20120831) |
| 5:4                                              | Packet size                                                                  | 5:4               | Received packet size                                  | 31:4              | Reserved                 |
| 6                                                | DID                                                                          | 6                 | Received DID                                          |                   |                          |
| 7                                                | SDID                                                                         | 7                 | Received SDID                                         |                   |                          |
| 9:8                                              | Line number for Insertion. If set to 0, use the line number set by software. | 9:8               | Line number on which the received packet was inserted |                   |                          |
| 11:10                                            | Payload size                                                                 | 11:10             | Received payload size                                 |                   |                          |
| 15:12                                            | User packet ID                                                               | 15:12             | Received user packet ID                               |                   |                          |
| N:16                                             | Payload                                                                      | 31:16             | Reserved                                              |                   |                          |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| Ancillary Data Processing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Data-Over-Audio</b> sub-tab provides controls that allow SMPTE 337/338/339 non-PCM data to be embedded and de-embedded on embedded audio pairs, offering a very convenient self-contained transport within the program stream physical media.             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Port Setup <b>Data-Over-Audio Setup</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>Shown below is an example setup where serial data is embedded as SMPTE 337 non-PCM data on a sending embedded pair, and then extracted on a receiving pair and converted back to serial data using two cards/devices with the <b>+ANC</b> option.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>A</b> The <b>COM Routing</b> tab and appropriate sub-tab is set to receive serial data, noting bit rate and parity settings to conform to the received serial data. (See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-65))</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>C</b> The embedded data pair on the receiving end is then selected using the De-Embed Source select drop-down on the <b>Data-Over-Audio Setup</b> sub-tab (in this example, Emb Pair 4 (channels 7/8) as correspondingly set on the sending card).</p> |
| <p><b>B</b> The received serial data is then directed to an embedded audio output channel pair by setting a pair to Embedded Data using the <b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b> tab (in this example, Emb pair 7/8).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>D</b> On the <b>COM Routing</b> tab, select Audio Data Extractor to extract and route the received SMPTE 337 data to the desired COM port, noting bit rate, protocol, and parity settings. (See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-65))</p>               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>When data is successfully being de-embedded, the status display shows green and indicates the bit rate (bit rate is bit rate configured on sending end; typically SMPTE 337 data transfer is much faster than serial)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Embedded channel pair selected must be a standard boundary pair (e.g., 1/2, 3/4 and so on).</li> <li>• SMPTE 337/338/339 embedded pair carrying non-PCM data here is marked as "Non-PCM Data Unknown". Any intermediate devices between the Cobalt sending card/device and the Cobalt receiving card/device will transfer this data intact, as long as these devices can transfer in a bit-accurate manner. Most devices capable of carrying Dolby® streams are capable of this. However, any intermediate devices must have functions such as PCM level controls and SRC disabled.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued


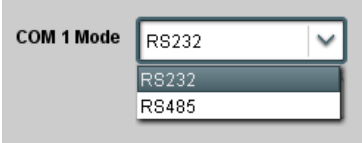
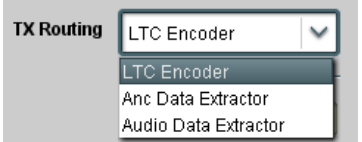
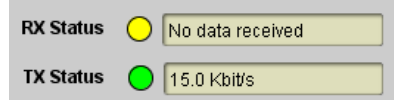
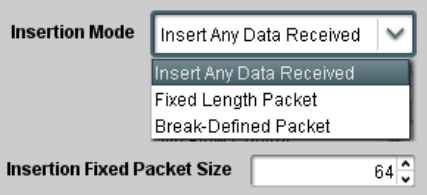

|                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 | <p>Provides controls for setting up the two COMM (serial) ports for LTC or ANC functions, and setting comm protocol for each port.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Note:</b> This tab has identical independent controls for <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b>. Therefore, only the <b>COM 1</b> controls are described here.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>COM Mode (Protocol)</b></p>                                             | <p>Selects serial comm protocol for the respective port as RS-232 or RS-485.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Protocol choices should consider the payload to be carried. Typically, LTC is sent or received using only RS-485 serial protocol.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>COM Port Tx Routing Function</b></p>                                    | <p>Selects port function for the respective port as LTC Encoder input or output, or ANC Data Extractor / Audio (SMPTE 337) non-PCM input or output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Rx/Tx Status Display</b></p>                                           | <p>Shows either no data received/sent, or where transfer is present shows data rate (in kbit/sec).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Mode Control</b></p>                                        | <p>Where data is being inserted (received), sets the insertion as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Insert Any Data Received:</b> Insert all received data with no regard for packet size.</li> <li>• <b>Fixed Length Packet:</b> Sets receive to wait and accumulate <i>n</i>-number of packet bytes (as set using <b>Insertion Fixed Packet Size</b> control) before inserting data.</li> <li>• <b>Break-Defined Packet:</b> Card receiver looks for character-defined break from source being received to define breaks.</li> </ul>                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Flow Control</b></p>                                        | <p>Allows communication between card receive and sending source to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is received without buffering or checking to see if data is being received faster than it can be inserted.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The card UART Tx will tell the sending source whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Card, if close to not being able to accept new data, tells the sending source to hold, and releases this hold when the card is again able to accept new data.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

| <div>COM Routing</div> <div>COM 1 Setup    COM 2 Setup</div>                                                                                                                                                                                     | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Insertion Sync Byte Control</b></li> </ul> <div> <div>Insertion Sync Byte</div> <div> <div>Disabled</div> <div>Disabled</div> <div>Field Number at SOF</div> <div>Ack on Insertion</div> </div> </div> | <p>Allows use of a sync byte from card receiver back to sending source to synchronize communication between card receive and sending source as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> No special synchronization.</li> <li>• <b>Field Number at SOF:</b> The card sends a single byte telling sending source when start of field 1 or field 2 is occurring.</li> <li>• <b>Ack on Insertion:</b> Card sends a single byte back to sending source when data has been inserted.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Extraction Mode Control</b></li> </ul> <div> <div>Extraction Mode</div> <div> <div>Payload Only</div> <div>Payload Only</div> <div>Full Anc Data Packet</div> </div> </div>                            | <p>Where data is being extracted from input video, sets the data to be sent as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Payload Only:</b> Sends payload only (for example, for closed captioning this would be only the ASCII character string representing the CC content).</li> <li>• <b>Full Anc Data Packet:</b> Sends the entire packet, including payload, DID, SDID, and any handling or marking characters.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Extraction Flow Control</b></li> </ul> <div> <div>Extraction Flow Control</div> <div> <div>No Flow Control</div> <div>No Flow Control</div> <div>XON/XOFF</div> <div>Hold Break</div> </div> </div>    | <p>Allows communication between card transmit and receiving destinations to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is transmitted without buffering or checking to see if data is being transmitted faster than it can be received.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The card UART Rx will acknowledge from the receiving system whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Card, if receiving notification from the receiving system that it is close to not being able to accept new data, tells the card to hold. Card releases this hold when the receiving system removes the break command, indicating destination is now ready again to accept new data.</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Bit Rate/ Parity Gen Control</b></li> </ul> <div> <div>Bit Rate</div> <div>115200</div> <div>Parity</div> <div> <div>Disabled</div> <div>Disabled</div> <div>Odd</div> <div>Even</div> </div> </div>   | <p>For both Rx and Tx, sets UART for bit rate and parity as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bit Rate:</b> Sets Tx/Rx bit rate from 1 of 5 speeds ranging from 9600 to 230400 Baud.</li> <li>• <b>Parity:</b> Sets card Rx to expect odd or even parity from incoming data, and sets card Tx to generate a parity bit to satisfy selected parity. Where parity is set, incoming data not conforming to parity selection is rejected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><b>GPO Setup</b></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Provides controls for setting up the two GPO's power-up states as well as forced manual or event action triggered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Note:</b> This tab has identical independent controls for <b>GPO 1</b> and <b>2</b> . Therefore, only the <b>GPO 1</b> controls are described here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div><div>• <b>COM Port Tx Routing Function</b></div><div><div><div><div>GPO1 Current State</div><div><div></div><div>Closed</div></div></div><div><div>GPO1 Power-on State</div><div>Open</div><div>Open</div><div>Closed</div></div><div><div>GPO1 Control Mode</div><div>Follow Event Actions</div><div>Follow Event Actions</div><div>Force Open</div><div>Force Closed</div></div></div></div></div> | <p>Selects port function for the respective port as LTC Encoder input or output, or ANC Data Extractor / Audio (SMPTE 337) non-PCM input or output.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Current State</b> indicates GPO status regardless of any pre-setup.</li><li>• <b>Power-on State</b> allows the power-up GPO state to be set (initialized) upon power-up</li><li>• <b>Control Mode</b> allows GPO manual asserted open or closed states, or hands over control to Event Action triggering.</li></ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued




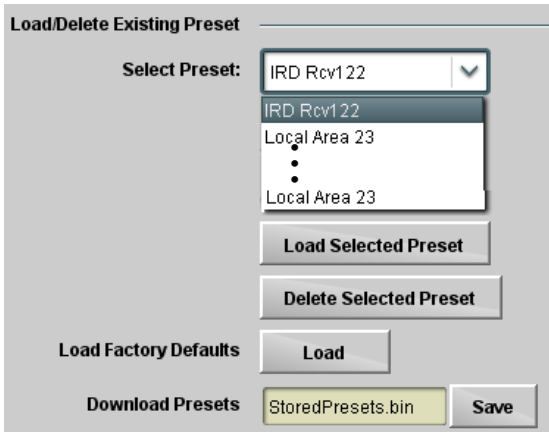
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Allows user control settings to be saved in a Preset and then loaded (recalled) as desired, and provides a one-button restore of factory default settings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Preset Layer Select</b></p> <p>Allows selecting a functional layer (or “area of concern”) that the preset is concerned with. Limiting presets to a layer or area of concern allows for highly specific presets, and masks changing settings in areas outside of the layer or area of concern.</p>  <p><b>Example:</b> Since EAS audio routing can be considered independent of scaler settings, if normal audio routing was set up with a particular scaler setting in effect, and at a later time EAS audio routing is desired to be saved as a preset, selecting <b>In Audio Routing</b> here limits preset-invoked changes to <b>only</b> the audio routing layer, “telling” the preset save/load to not concern itself with scaler settings. In this manner, when the EAS audio routing preset is invoked any scaler settings in effect will remain untouched, with only the input audio routing changes invoked.</p> | <p>Default <b>All</b> setting will “look” at all device settings, and save and invoke <b>all</b> settings when the preset is invoked (loaded).</p> <p>Selecting a layer (in this example, “In Audio Routing”) will set the preset to <b>only</b> “look at” and “touch” input audio routing settings and save these settings under the preset. When the preset is invoked (loaded), <b>only</b> the input audio routing layer is “touched”.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Preset Enter/Save/Delete</b></p>  <p><b>Protected</b> state – changes locked out</p> <p><b>Ready</b> (open) state – changes can be applied</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Locks and unlocks editing of presets to prevent accidental overwrite as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protect (ready):</b> This state awaits Protected and allows preset Save/Delete button to save or delete current settings to the selected preset. <b>Use this setting when writing or editing a preset.</b></li> <li>• <b>Protected:</b> Toggle to this setting to lock down all presets from being inadvertently re-saved or deleted. <b>Use this setting when all presets are as intended.</b></li> <li>• <b>Create New Preset:</b> Field for entering user-defined name for the preset being saved (in this example, “IRD Rcv122”).</li> <li>• <b>Save:</b> Saves the current settings under the preset name defined above.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Preset Save/Load Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Select Preset:</b> drop-down allows a preset saved above to be selected to be loaded or deleted (in this example, custom preset “IRD Rcv122”).</li> <li>• <b>Load Selected Preset</b> button allows loading (recalling) the selected preset. When this button is pressed, the changes called out in the preset are immediately applied.</li> <li>• <b>Delete Selected Preset</b> button deletes the currently selected preset.</li> <li>• <b>Load Factory Defaults</b> button allows loading (recalling) the factory default preset. When this button is pressed, the changes called out in the preset are immediately applied.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Load Factory Defaults functions with no masking. The Preset Layer Select controls have no effect on this control and will reset <b>all</b> layers to factory default.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Download Presets</b> saving the preset files to a folder on the connected computer.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

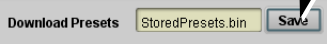

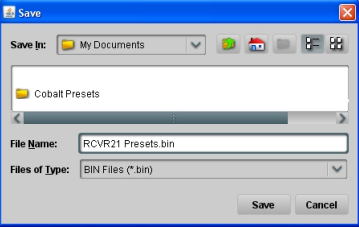
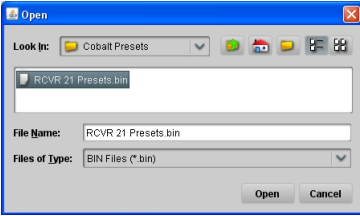
| Presets                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Download (save)</b> presets to a network computer by clicking <b>Download Presets – Save</b> at the bottom of the Presets page.</p>                                                                          | <p><b>Upload (open)</b> presets from a network computer by clicking <b>Upload</b> at the bottom of DashBoard.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>Browse to a desired save location (in this example, <i>My Documents\Cobalt Presets</i>).</p> <p>The file can then be renamed if desired (<i>RCVR21 Presets</i> in this example) before committing the save.</p> | <p>Browse to the location where the file was saved on the computer or drive (in this example, <i>My Documents\Cobalt Presets</i>).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preset transfer between download and file upload is on a <b>group</b> basis (i.e., individual presets cannot be downloaded or uploaded separately).</li> <li>• After uploading a presets file, engagement of a desired preset is only assured by selecting and loading a desired preset as described on the previous page.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

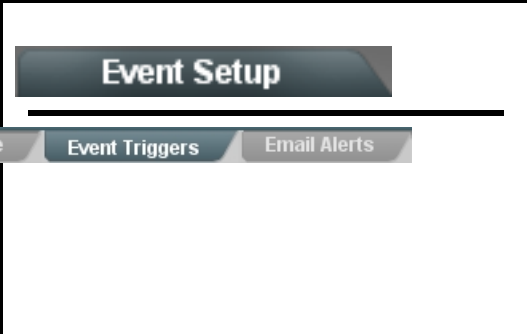

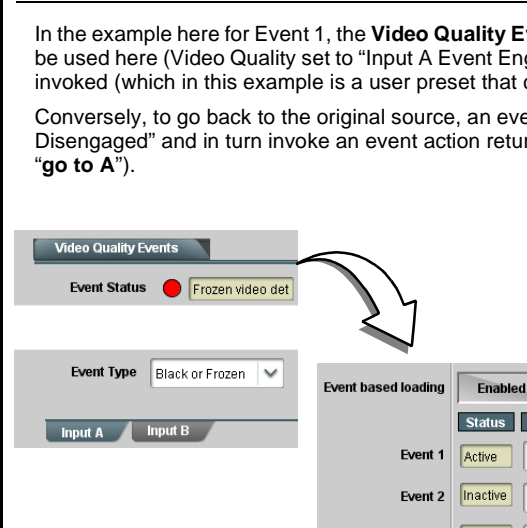
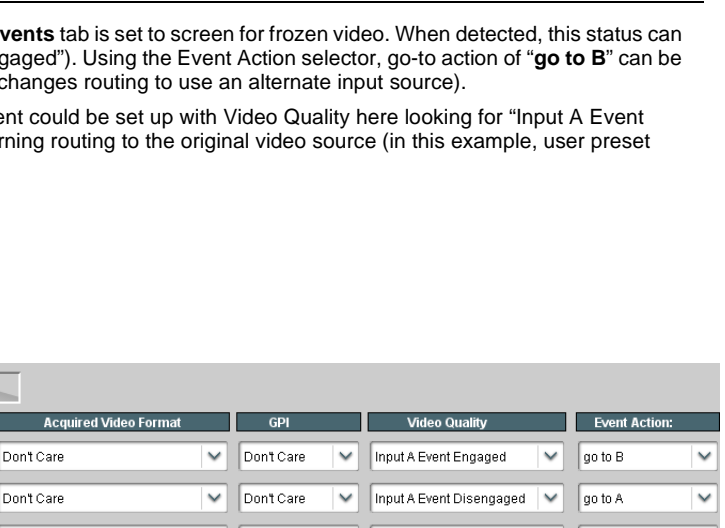

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Provides event-based loading allowing a defined preset to be automatically engaged upon various received signal status or other conditions/actions. Actions can be “canned” control commands or user-defined by going to a user preset.</p> <p>Event-based loading is particularly useful for automated setup when transitioning from normal processing to processing supporting an alternate format. Up to 32 separate event can be set up.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event based preset loading is not passive and can result in very significant and unexpected control and signal processing changes if not properly used. If event based presets are not to be used, make certain the <b>Event Based Loading</b> button is set to <b>Disabled</b>.</li> <li>• Because event based preset loading applies control changes by invoking presets, loading conditions cannot be nested within a called preset (event-based loading settings performed here cannot be saved to presets).</li> </ul> <p>Event triggers allow a variety of event screening criteria, and in turn provide an Event Action “go to” in response to the detected event(s). For each screened criteria, categories can be set as “don’t care” or set to specific criteria to broaden or concentrate on various areas of concern.</p> <p>The <b>Event based loading</b> button serves as a master enable/disable for the function.</p> <p>Go-to Event Actions can be user-defined presets, “canned” (hard-coded) selections (such as GPO triggers or routing changes), or automated E-mail alert to a respondent (see Email Alerts (p. 3-72) for setting up e-mail alerts).</p>                                                                                                                           | <p>In the example here for Event 1, the <b>Video Quality Events</b> tab is set to screen for frozen video. When detected, this status can be used here (Video Quality set to “Input A Event Engaged”). Using the Event Action selector, go-to action of “<b>go to B</b>” can be invoked (which in this example is a user preset that changes routing to use an alternate input source).</p> <p>Conversely, to go back to the original source, an event could be set up with Video Quality here looking for “Input A Event Disengaged” and in turn invoke an event action returning routing to the original video source (in this example, user preset “<b>go to A</b>”).</p> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screened conditions are triggered upon start of event. Any event-based setup must be done in advance of the triggering event in order for event to be detected.</li> <li>• Loss of true conditions does not disengage an event-based triggering. A new set of true conditions must be defined and then occur to transition from one event-based trigger to another.</li> <li>• Time required to engage an event-based trigger depends upon complexity of the called preset. (For example, a preset that invokes a scaler format change will take longer to engage than a preset involving only an audio routing change.)</li> <li>• Make certain all definable event conditions that the device might be expected to “see” are defined in any of the Event 1 thru Event 32 rows. This makes certain that the device will always have a defined “go-to” action if a particular event occurs. For example, if the device is expected to “see” a 720p5994 stream or as an alternate, a 525i5994 stream, make certain both of these conditions are defined (with your desired go-to presets) in any two of the Event 1 thru Event 32 condition definition rows.</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  Video Quality column appears only on device with <b>+QC</b> (Quality Check) option.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

Event Setup

Event Triggers

Email Alerts

(continued)

**User States** is a special column which allows a logic state to be set (similar to a register or latch) whenever a defined condition is first triggered. A user state (which is latched until cleared by some other definable action) can be sucessively used with other user states, thereby allowing a final action to be invoked only when subordinate user states have been sequentially satisfied as true.

In the example here, two independent units are used for an EAS alert input (one box supplies alert key video, and the other supplies automated alert audio). Both communicate their ready signal each using edge-trigger GPO's which are fed to the respective GPI 1 and GPI 2 on the device. Because these two boxes are independent and cannot be relied upon to provide coinciding triggers, a chain of user state definers are used here to engage a preset routing key video and EAS audio routing when both states from both boxes are true in the order of GPI 1 first and then GPI 2 second for this example.

| Event Setup | Status            | GPI                | User States          | Event Action:                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1     | Condition Met     | GPI 1 Open->Closed | Don't Care           | Set User State 1              | GPI 1 (key) cue falling-edge sets user state 1                                                                                                                                                     |
| Event 2     | Condition Met     | GPI 2 Open->Closed | User State 1 Set     | Set User State 2              | GPI 2 (audio) cue falling-edge sets user state 2                                                                                                                                                   |
| Event 3     | Condition Met     | Don't Care         | User State 2 Set     | Set User State 3              | User state 2 (which requires user state 1 being true first) sets state 3, which then invokes a preset to load settings to route EAS key and audio                                                  |
| Event 4     | Last Active Event | Don't Care         | User State 3 Set     | Preset Load: EAS Key+Audio    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Event 5     | Condition Not Met | Don't Care         | User State 1 Cleared | Preset Load: Revert to Normal | When either GPI 1 or GPI 2 has a rising-edge trigger (cease EAS), user states 1 or 2 are cleared, thereby clearing user state 3. Either state change calls a preset to revert to normal operation. |
| Event 6     | Condition Not Met | Don't Care         | User State 2 Cleared | Preset Load: Revert to Normal |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Event 7     | Condition Not Met | GPI 1 Closed->Open | Don't Care           | Clear User State 1            |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Event 8     | Condition Not Met | GPI 2 Closed->Open | Don't Care           | Clear User State 2            |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><div>Event Setup</div><div><div>Event Triggers</div><div>Email Alerts</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Provides setup for automated Email alerts when an event has occurred.</p> |
| <p>As an Event Action choice on the Events Triggers sub-tab, an Email alert can be sent as a response. Set up email fields as shown in the example below.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Frame hosting the device must be accessible to email recipient's network. It is recommended to set up and generate a test event to test the email send.</p> <div><div><div>Last Event: Frozen video detected</div><div>To: joe.doe@xyzmedia.com</div><div>From: 9902slot8frame1A21@xyzmedia.com</div><div>SMTP User: frame1A21</div><div>SMTP Password: ●●●●●●●●</div><div>SMTP Server: smtp.gmail.com</div><div>SMTP Port: 25</div></div><div>When fields are filled-in to specify recipient and sender, and email alert is selected for Event Action on Event Triggers sub-tab page, recipient receives an email alert upon event, with the triggering event shown (in this example, "frozen video detected").</div></div> |                                                                              |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

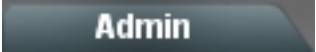
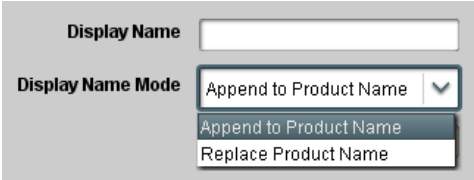
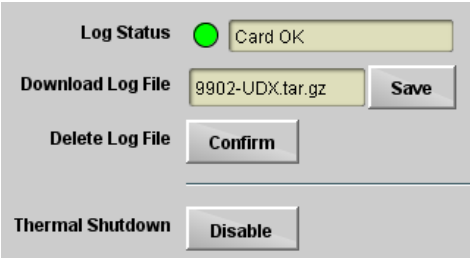
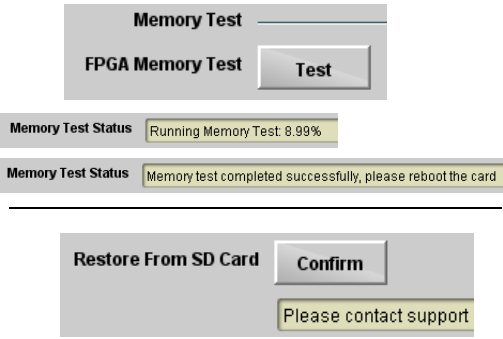


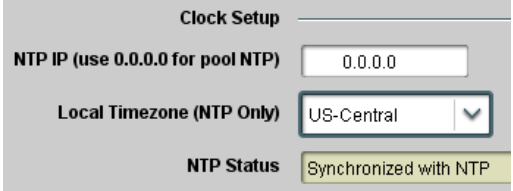
|                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | <p>Provides a global operating status and allows a log download for factory engineering support.</p> <p>Also provides controls for selecting and loading firmware upgrade files, and for setting the comm IP address.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>DashBoard Name Control</b></p>              | <p>Allows device name In DashBoard to be changed as desired. Click return to engage change.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Append to Product Name</b> appends (or adds to) existing OEM name (for example, "BBG-1002-UDX <i>Processing 1A</i>").</li> <li>• <b>Replace Product Name</b> completely replaces the OEM name OEM name (for example, "<i>Processing 1A</i>").</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> DashBoard instance(s) may have to be refreshed before name change appears.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Log Status and Download Controls</b></p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Log Status</b> indicates overall internal operating status.</li> <li>• <b>Download Log File</b> allows a operational log file to be saved to a host computer. This log file can be useful in case of an error or in the case of an operational error or condition. The file can be submitted to Cobalt engineering for further analysis.</li> <li>• <b>Delete Log File</b> deletes the currently displayed log file. A second confirmation dialog is displayed to back out of the delete if desired.</li> <li>• <b>Thermal Shutdown</b> enable/disable allows the built-in thermal failover to be defeated. (Thermal shutdown is enabled by default).</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>The BBG-1002-UDX FPGA is designed for a normal-range operating temperature around 85° C core temperature. Operation in severe conditions exceeding this limit for non-sustained usage are within device operating safe parameters, and can be allowed by setting this control to Disable. However, the disable (override) setting should be avoided under normal conditions to ensure maximum device protection.</p> </div> |
| <p>• <b>Card Check and Restore Utilities</b></p>  | <p><b>Memory Test</b> allows all cells of the card FPGA memory to be tested.</p>  <p>This control should <b>only</b> be activated under direction of product support. Exercising the memory test is <b>not</b> part of normal card maintenance.</p> <p><b>Restore from SD Card</b> allows card rendered inoperable to be restored using an SD memory card fitted to the card internal SD slot.</p>  <p>Product support must be contacted prior to performing this operation. Use of any SD card not supplied by support can corrupt the card.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>NTP Clock Setup</b></p>                   | <p>Allows device NTP clock IP source and localization. This is the clock/time device will use for logs and other recorded actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NTP IP</b> sets the IP address where NTP is to be obtained.</li> <li>• <b>Local Timezone</b> sets the recorded time to the localized time.</li> <li>• <b>NTP Status</b> shows if time is synced with NTP or if an error exists.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Table 3-2 BBG-1002-UDX-UDX Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Admin</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <div><div>Firmware Upgrade Controls</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <div>Firmware upgrade controls allow a selected firmware version (where multiple versions can be uploaded to the device's internal memory) to invoke an upgrade to a selected version either instantly, or set to install on the next device reboot (thereby allowing device upgrade downtime to be controlled at a scheduled point in time).</div>                                                                                             |
| <div><div>Note:</div><div><div>The web interface allows for much faster file uploads than using the DashBoard interface described below. See Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI (p. 3-75) for details and instructions.</div><div>The page/tab here allows managing multiple firmware versions saved on the device. New upgrade firmware from our web site can always be directly uploaded to the device without using this page. Instructions for firmware downloading to your computer and uploading to the device can be found at the <b>Support&gt;Firmware Downloads</b> link at <a href="#">www.cobaltdigital.com</a>.</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div><div>1. Access a firmware upgrade file from a network computer by clicking <b>Upload</b> at the bottom of DashBoard.</div><div>2. Browse to the location of the firmware upgrade file (in this example, <i>My Documents\lv1.0.0019.bin</i>).</div><div>3. Select the desired file and click <b>Open</b> to upload the file to the device.</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <div><div><div>RefreshUploadReboot</div></div><div><div>Open</div><div>Look in: My Documents</div><div>lv1.0.0019 Bin</div><div>File name: v1.0.0019 Bin</div><div>Files of type: Firmware (*.bin)</div><div>OpenCancel</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div><div>Immediate firmware upload.</div><div>The device default setting of <b>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> checked allow a selected firmware version to be immediately uploaded as follows:</div><div><div>1. Click <b>Firmware To Load</b> and select the desired upgrade file to be loaded (in this example, "v1.0.0019").</div><div>2. Click <b>Load Selected Firmware</b>. The device now reboots and the selected firmware is loaded.</div></div><div><div>Deferred firmware upload.</div><div>With <b>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> unchecked, firmware upgrade loading is held off until the device is manually rebooted. This allows scheduling a firmware upgrade downtime event until when it is convenient to experience to downtime.</div><div><div>1. Click <b>Firmware To Load</b> and select the desired upgrade file to be loaded (in this example, "v1.0.0019"). Note now how the display shows "Installs on Next Reboot".</div><div>2. Click <b>Load Selected Firmware</b>. The device holds directions to proceed with the upload, and performs the upload only when the device is manually rebooted (by pressing the <b>Reboot</b> button).</div><div>3. To cancel a deferred upload, press <b>Cancel Pending Upgrade</b>. The device reverts to the default settings that allow an immediate upload/upgrade.</div></div></div></div> | <div><div><div>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</div><div><div>Firmware To Load</div><div>v0.9.0019v0.9.0010v0.9.0018v0.9.0019v1.0.0000v1.0.0001 (Currently Installed)</div></div></div><div><div>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</div><div><div>Firmware To Load</div><div>v0.9.0019 (Installs On Next Reboot)v1.0.0010v1.0.0019v1.0.0019 (Installs On Next Reboot)v1.0.0000v1.0.0001 (Currently Installed)</div></div></div></div>       |
| <div>User Log</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <div>Automatically maintains a log of user actions and input lock status.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div><div>User Log</div><div>shows input lock and other user conditions (with most recent event at top of list).</div><div>Clear User Log</div><div>clears all entries.</div><div>Download Log File</div><div>opens a browser allowing the log file to be saved on the host machine.</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <div><div><div><div>TimeTypeEvent</div><div>22:40:36 12/02/15InfoSDI Input sdi_in_c Locked to 720p 59.94</div><div>22:40:34 12/02/15InfoSDI Input sdi_in_d Locked to 1080i 59.94</div><div>21:17:36 12/02/15InfoSDI Input sdi_in_b Locked to 1080i 59.94</div><div>21:17:18 12/02/15InfoLog file cleared</div></div><div><div>Clear User Log</div><div>Confirm</div><div>Download Log File</div><div>9922-FS.tar.gzSave</div></div></div></div> |



## Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI

Firmware (such as upgrades, option keys, and presets .bin files) can be uploaded to BBG-1002-UDX directly via the web html5 interface without going through DashBoard (see Figure 3-8). In addition to allowing uploads without needing a DashBoard connection, this method transfers files typically much faster than using DashBoard.

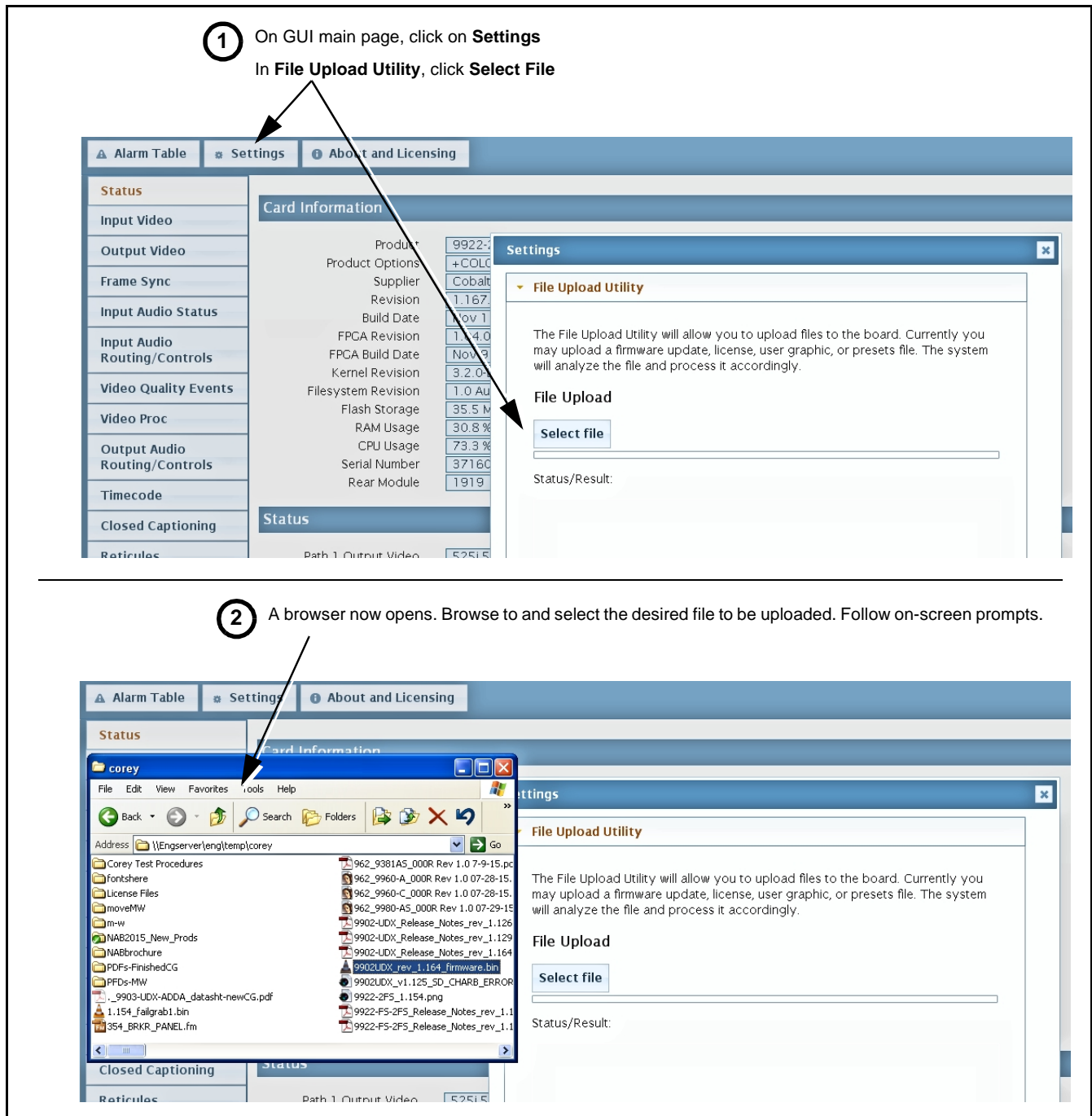


Figure 3-8 Uploads Using Web Interface/GUI



## Front Panel User Menus

All of the mode and parametric controls available using the web UI (as described in BBG-1002-UDX Function Menu List and Descriptions) are available using the front panel display and arrow navigating buttons. Table 3-3 lists the menu structure and identifiers for these functions, along with page references for detailed information about the functions and its controls.

The front panel menus offers a true standalone means to configure the BBG-1002 with no connection to a network required, and is useful where changes need to be done immediately (or in emergency situations) without the benefit of network access. However, the web GUI provides greatly simplified user interfaces as compared to using this menu and the arrow controls. For this reason, it is **strongly recommended** that the web GUI Remote Control be used for all applications other than the most basic cases.

- Note:**
- When a setting is changed using either the menu described here or the web GUI remote control, settings displayed are the settings as effected by the device itself and reported back to the remote control; the value displayed at any time is the actual value as set on the device.
  - Items other than status displays have an additional submenu where a selection for the item can be made. Some submenu items listed in Table 3-3 have additional nested submenus (denoted by \*). These multiple-level submenus are not listed here; refer to the referenced page number for more information.



Table 3-3 Front Panel User Menus

| Menu>Submenu Items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Menu>Submenu Items                                                                                                                                                                                      | Menu>Submenu Items                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status (pg 3-8)<br>Output Video<br>SDI Input A<br>SDI Input B<br>SDI Input C<br>SDI Input D<br>GPI 1<br>GPI 2<br>Reference<br>Card Voltage<br>Card Power<br>Card Temp(front)<br>Card Temp (rear)<br>Card Temp (FPGA)<br>Card Up Time<br>Preset Engaged | Framesync (pg 3-16)<br>Lock Mode<br>Output Rate<br>Initial Startup Format<br>Output Mode<br>On LOS--<br>Test Pattern<br>Vert Lines Offset<br>Horiz Offset<br>Frame Delay<br>Report Delay<br>Lock Status | Scaler (pg 3-13)<br>Enb/Bypass<br>Input Video<br>Output Video<br>Output Format<br>Aspect Ratio H<br>Aspect Ratio V<br>H Pan<br>V Pan |
| Product Info (pg 3-8)<br>Product<br>Product Options<br>Supplier<br>Revision<br>Build Date<br>FPGA Rev<br>FPGA Build Date<br>S/N                                                                                                                        | GPIO (pg 3-46)<br>GPI1<br>GPI2<br>GPI Coding                                                                                                                                                            | Timecode (pg 3-41)<br>Ref VITC Status<br>Input VITC Status<br>Input ATC LTC Status<br>Input ATC VITC Status<br>Output Status         |
| Network Settings (pg 3-3)<br>IP Addr<br>Netmask<br>Gateway<br>Mode (DHCP/Stat)                                                                                                                                                                         | Input Video (pg 3-11)<br>Source<br>SDI IN A Status<br>SDI IN B Status<br>SDI IN C Status<br>SDI IN D Status                                                                                             | Presets (pg 3-68)<br>Save/Delete Mode<br>Select Preset<br>Load Selected Preset<br>Delete Selected Preset<br>Load Factory Defaults    |
| Character Burner (pg 3-50)<br>Ident 1*<br>Ident 2*<br>Timecode*                                                                                                                                                                                        | Moving Box (pg 3-55)<br>Enable Mode<br>Width<br>Height<br>Horiz Speed<br>Vert Speed<br>Opacity<br>Color                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |
| Closed Captioning (pg 3-46)<br>Input Status<br>HD Output Line<br>CC Emb/Dis                                                                                                                                                                            | Output Audio Routing<br>(pg 3-30)<br>Output Meters 1-8<br>Output Meters 9-16<br>Audio Bulk Delay                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                      |



---

## Troubleshooting

This section provides general troubleshooting information and specific symptom/corrective action for the BBG-1002-UDX and its remote control interface. The BBG-1002-UDX requires no periodic maintenance in its normal operation; if any error indication (as described in this section) occurs, use this section to correct the condition.

### Error and Failure Indicator Overview

The BBG-1002-UDX itself and its remote control provide error and failure indications. Depending on how the BBG-1002-UDX is being used (i.e., standalone or network controlled through DashBoard™ or a Remote Control Panel), check all available indications in the event of an error or failure condition.

The various BBG-1002-UDX device and remote control error and failure indicators are individually described below.

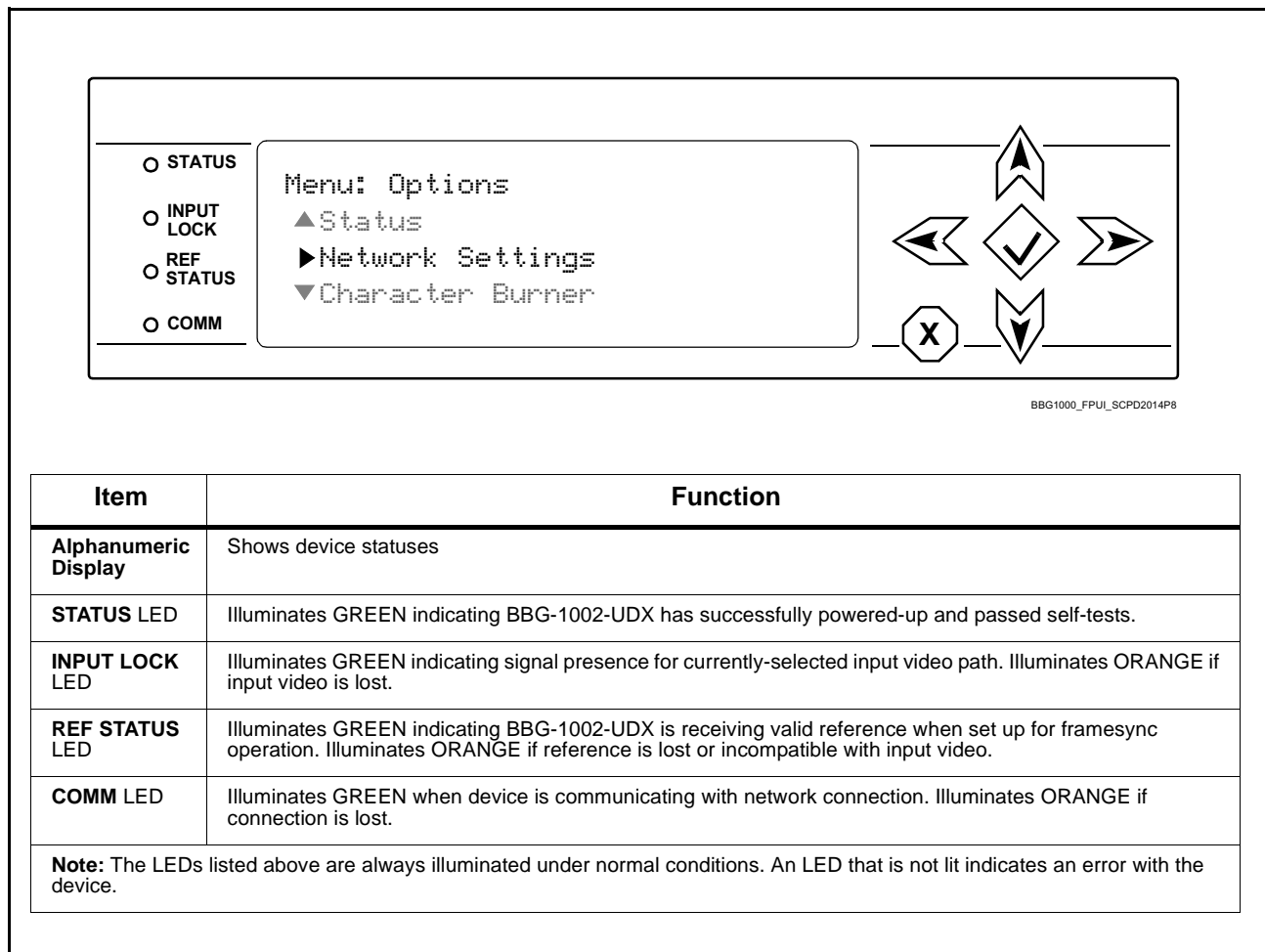
**Note:** The descriptions below provide general information for the various status and error indicators. For specific failures, also use the appropriate subsection listed below.

- Basic Troubleshooting Checks (p. 3-80)
- BBG-1002-UDX Processing Error Troubleshooting (p. 3-80)



## BBG-1002-UDX Front Panel Status/Error Indicators and Display

Figure 3-9 shows and describes the BBG-1002-UDX front panel indicators and display. These indicators and the display show status and error conditions relating to the device itself and remote (network) communications (where applicable). Because these indicators are part of the device itself and require no external interface, the indicators are particularly useful in the event of communications problems with external devices such as network remote control devices.



**Figure 3-9 BBG-1002-UDX Device Edge Status Indicators and Display**



## Basic Troubleshooting Checks

Failures of a general nature (affecting many devices and/or functions simultaneously), or gross inoperability errors are best addressed first by performing basic checks before proceeding further. Table 3-4 provides basic system checks that typically locate the source of most general problems. If required and applicable, perform further troubleshooting in accordance with the other troubleshooting tables in this section.

**Table 3-4 Basic Troubleshooting Checks**

| Item                                                           | Checks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Verify power presence and characteristics</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the BBG-1002-UDX, in all cases when power is being properly supplied all indicators should be illuminated. Any device showing no illuminated indicators should be cause for concern.</li> <li>Check the Power Consumed indication for the BBG-1002-UDX. This can be observed using the Status front-panel or web UI pane. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If display shows <b>no</b> power being consumed, the BBG-1002-UDX itself is defective.</li> <li>If display shows <b>excessive</b> power being consumed (see Technical Specifications (p. 1-12) in Chapter 1, "Introduction"), the BBG-1002-UDX may be defective.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Check Cable connection secureness and connecting points</b> | Make certain all cable connections are fully secure (including coaxial cable attachment to cable ferrules on BNC connectors). Also, make certain all connecting points are as intended. Make certain the selected connecting points correlate to the intended device inputs and/or outputs. Cabling mistakes are especially easy to make when working with large I/O modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Check status indicators and displays</b>                    | On BBG-1002-UDX front panel and web interface indicators, red indications signify an error condition. If a status indicator signifies an error, proceed to the following tables in this section for further action.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Troubleshoot by substitution</b>                            | All devices can be hot-swapped, replacing a suspect device with a known-good item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## BBG-1002-UDX Processing Error Troubleshooting

Table 3-5 provides BBG-1002-UDX processing troubleshooting information. If the BBG-1002-UDX exhibits any of the symptoms listed in Table 3-5, follow the troubleshooting instructions provided.

In the majority of cases, most errors are caused by simple errors where the BBG-1002-UDX is not appropriately set for the type of signal being received by the device.

**Note:** Where errors are displayed on both the BBG-1002-UDX and network remote controls, the respective indicators and displays are individually described in this section.



**Table 3-5 Troubleshooting Processing Errors by Symptom**

| Symptom                                                                                                         | Error/Condition                                                          | Corrective Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BBG-1002 shows <b>Unlocked</b> message in BBG-1002-UDX Info pane.                                               | No video input present                                                   | Make certain intended video source is connected to appropriate BBG-1002-UDX video input. Make certain BNC cable connections are OK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ancillary data (closed captioning, timecode) not transferred through BBG-1002-UDX                               | • Control(s) not enabled                                                 | • Make certain respective control is set to <b>On</b> or <b>Enabled</b> (as appropriate).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                 | • VANC line number conflict between two or more ancillary data items     | • Make certain each ancillary data item to be passed is assigned a unique line number (see Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges on page 3-9).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Audio not processed or passed through device                                                                    | Enable control not turned on                                             | On <b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b> tab, <b>Audio Group Enable</b> control for group 1 thru 4 must be turned on for sources to be embedded into respective embedded channel groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (Option +QC only) Audio silence event not detected or triggered on                                              | Holdoff set too long to detect condition                                 | The <b>Trigger Holdoff</b> controls on the <b>Audio Detect Events</b> tab allow ignoring silence events unless the event duration exceeds the holdoff setting. Make certain holdoff is set sufficiently low to detect events as desired.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SD closed captioning waveform or character rendering is corrupted                                               | Character burner and/or moving box insertions running into line 21       | For SD usage, burn-ins can impinge on and corrupt line 21 closed-captioning waveform if positioned too close to the upper right of the raster. Typically, character burn and/or moving box insertions are not intended for content (such as OTA) where CC is required. If CC is present and must be retained, make certain to check CC content if burn-in insertions are enabled and reposition burn-ins to avoid line 21 interference. |
| Selected upgrade firmware will not upload                                                                       | Automatic reboot after upgrade turned off                                | Device <b>Presets &gt; Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> box unchecked. Either reboot the device manually, or leave this box checked to allow automatic reboot to engage an upgrade upon selecting the upgrade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Device does not pass video or audio as expected. Control settings spontaneously changed from expected settings. | Event-based preset inadvertently invoked                                 | Event-based preset loading ( <b>Presets</b> tab > <b>Event Triggers</b> sub-tab) should be set to <b>Disabled</b> if this function is not to be used. Read and understand this control description before using these controls to make sure engagement for all expected conditions is considered. See Presets (p. 3-68) for more information.                                                                                           |
| Device will not retain user settings, or setting changes or presets spontaneously invoke.                       | <b>Event Based Loading</b> sub-tab inadvertently set to trigger on event | If event based loading is not to be used, make certain <b>Event Based Presets</b> is disabled (either using master <b>Enable/Disable</b> control or through events settings. See Presets (p. 3-68) for more information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## In Case of Problems

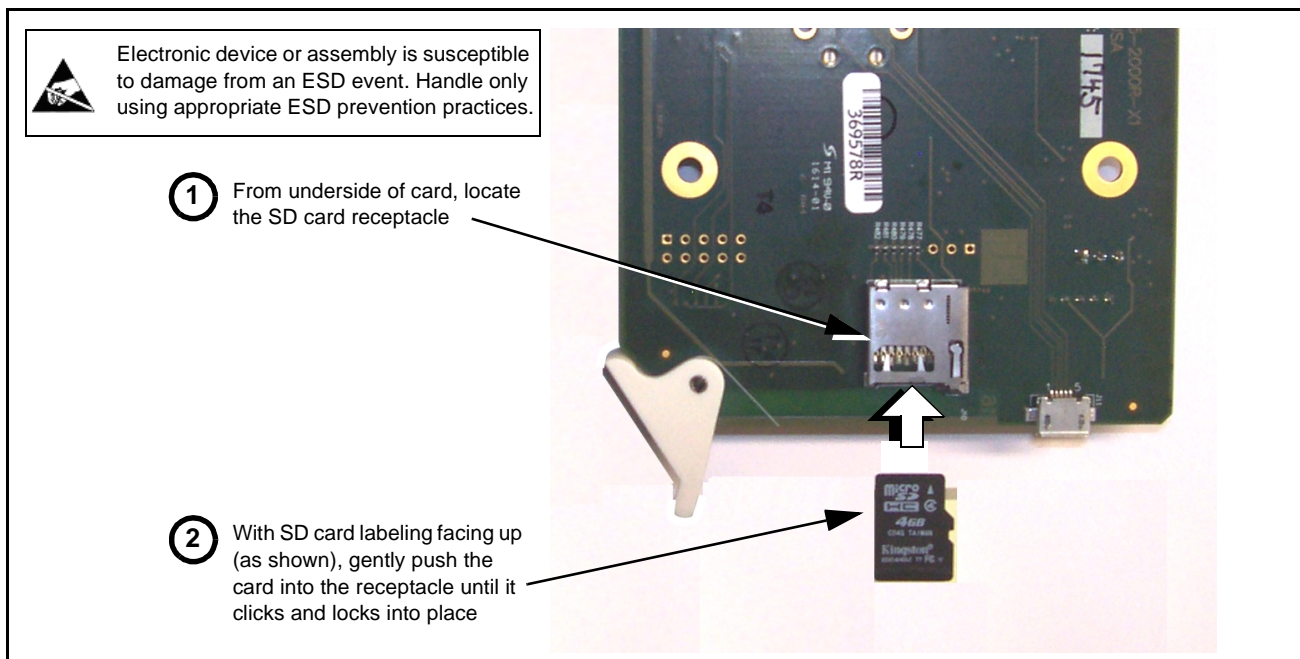
### Recovering Card From SD Memory Card

New production cards come equipped with an SD card installed in a slot receptacle on the underside of the card. The data on this SD card can be used to restore a card should the card become unresponsive (can't communicate with DashBoard or other remote control). Recovering a card using the procedure here will restore the card to any installed option licenses and the most recent firmware installed.

1. (See Figure 3-10.) Make certain the card has the proper SD card installed in the under-card slot. If SD card is **not** installed, contact Product Support to obtain an SD card.

**Note:**

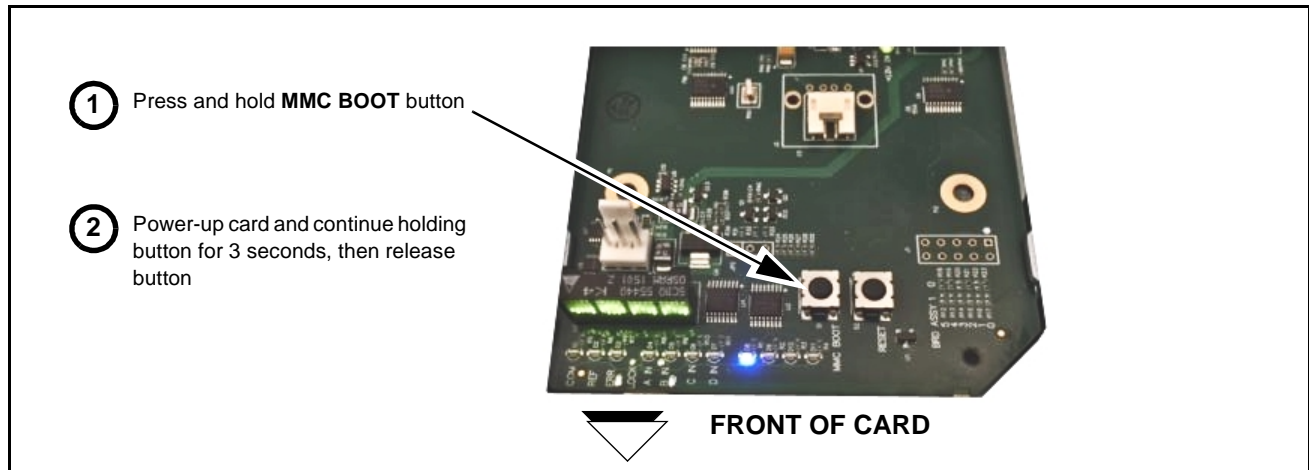
- (Option +TTS only) Cards shipped with option +TTS use an SD card for the TTS library in addition to recovery files. If your +TTS-equipped device was received **earlier than December 2015**, your SD may not contain the recovery files. Contact Product Support to obtain the updated SD card containing both TTS library and SD recovery files.
- If unit is a BBG-1000 Series device, remove the top cover before proceeding.



**Figure 3-10 SD Card Installation**

2. (See Figure 3-11.) With card powered-down, locate the **MMC BOOT** button on the card. Proceed as shown in picture.





**Figure 3-11 MMC Boot Button**

3. With button now released, the card will begin reprogramming:
  - **COM** LED illuminates and remains illuminated.
  - When reprogram is complete, **COM** LED turns off, on, and then off again (entire process takes about 1-1/2 minute).
4. Remove power from the card (remove card from slot or power-down BBG-1000 Series unit).
5. Re-apply power to the card. The card/device will display as “**UNLICENSED**” in DashBoard/remote control.
6. In Dashboard or web remote control, go to **Admin** tab and click **Restore from SD Card**. After about 1/2-minute, the card license(s) will be restored and card will be using its most recently installed firmware.
7. Card/device can now be used as normal. On BBG-1000 Series unit, re-install top cover.

### Contact and Return Authorization

Should any problem arise with this product that was not solved by the information in this section, please contact the Cobalt Digital Inc. Technical Support Department.

If required, a Return Material Authorization number (RMA) will be issued to you, as well as specific shipping instructions. If required, a temporary replacement item will be made available at a nominal charge. Any shipping costs incurred are the customer’s responsibility. All products shipped to you from Cobalt Digital Inc. will be shipped collect.

The Cobalt Digital Inc. Technical Support Department will continue to provide advice on any product manufactured by Cobalt Digital Inc., beyond the warranty period without charge, for the life of the product.

See Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. (p. 1-23) in Chapter 1, “Introduction” for contact information.



---

**This page intentionally blank**









**Cobalt Digital Inc.**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
Voice 217.344.1243 • Fax 217.344.1245  
[www.cobaltdigital.com](http://www.cobaltdigital.com)